

100

1925 — 2025

FESTOOL®



Built Better For 100 Years
Product Catalog **2025**

VJS
JOINERY SUPPLIES

Festool has been developing innovative, precision-engineered and durable power tool solutions for a century. Founded in Germany in 1925, Festool is a leading manufacturer known for its systems-based approach to power tools that are designed for efficiency and high performance. Festool's mission, "Built Better To Build Better," focuses on creating products that empower professional tradespeople to elevate their skills and deliver outstanding work by helping them build cleaner, faster, smarter...better.

Festool USA is based in Lebanon, Indiana. Festool Canada is based in Ottawa, Ontario. For more information, visit festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com.

Get the most out of your catalog.

Check out the latest features!



Wayfinder tabs make it quick and easy to navigate through our catalog. The highlighted tab shows where you are now. Jump to any section with just one click.



Green info flags give you one-click access to product education and testimonials from top pros.



The new combined US and Canada catalog makes everything you need accessible in one easy reference. You'll see two prices listed for each item, USD (US dollars) and CAD (Canadian dollars). Simply click the price to link to the product page for your country.

EXOSKELETON

Extra power for your arms.
Work effortlessly, even overhead.

18 ExoActive Exoskeleton

DUST EXTRACTION

Staying Clean & Efficient.

22 CT Dust Extactors
38 Hoses & Filer Elements / Bags
40 CT Accessories
42 Cleaning Accessories
44 CT Cyclone

MULTIFUNCTION TABLES

Stable, reliable and mobile work station.

48 MFT Tables
52 MFT Accessories

STORAGE & MOBILITY

Save valuable time. Get organized.

56 Storage/Mobility
61 Systainer³
64 Systainers
66 Accessories
67 Abrasive Systainer³
68 Systainer³ Toolbag

CORDLESS

Mobile solutions. Best in performance and power.

72 Sawing
74 Drilling
76 Sanding
77 Compact & Dust Extraction Solutions

SAWING

Precision, accuracy and versatility.

86 Track Saws
98 Guide Rail Accessories
102 Carpentry Saw
106 Table Saw
108 Circular Saw Blades
110 Sliding Compound Miter Saws
116 Jigsaws
124 Jigsaw Blades
126 Reciprocating Saw

OSCILLATING MULTI-TOOL

Limitless functionality and keyless system.

130 Cordless Oscillator

ROUTERS

Uncompromised accuracy and control.

138 MFK 700
142 OF 1010
144 OF 1400
148 OF 2200

EDGE BANDING

Delivering a perfect edge.

158 Edge Bander

JOINERY

Maximize the accuracy, speed, and ease of joinery.

162 DF 500
164 DF 700
166 Connectors & Tenons

PLANER

Get the results you’re looking for faster.

172 HL 850

DRILLING

Portability and power to keep you working all day long.

180 Drills & Drivers
198 Bits & Accessories

LIGHTING

See what you’ve been missing!

204 Inspection Light

JOBSITE RADIO & BLUETOOTH® DEVICES

Keeping you connected in the shop or on the jobsite.

208 SYSROCK
209 TopRock
210 GHS 25 I
211 Bluetooth Control/Modules

SANDING

From aggressive to fine finish.

216 Rotex Sanders
220 Random Orbital Sanders
222 Finish Orbital Sanders
228 Detail Sander
236 Drywall Sanders
244 Abrasives
254 Hand Sanding

POLISHING

Conquer the most demanding applications with ease.

264 Polishing Accessories

GRINDERS

Built for the professional remodeler.

268 AGC 18
270 RG 130



Built Better for 100 years.

**Celebrating legacies built on passion, precision,
and partnerships with customers worldwide.**

This year, Festool proudly celebrates 100 years of innovation and dedication to empowering professional tradespeople. From pioneering the first portable chainsaw to developing systems like the DOMINO wood joining system and the ExoActive exoskeleton, Festool continues to set industry standards. **Join us for the next 100 years of excellence and innovation.**



NORTH AMERICA

Located in Lebanon, Indiana, our North American office celebrates 25 years since expanding to the U.S. and Canada.

1950



1960s



1980s



1957



1972



TODAY

CORDLESS. BUILD MORE.

Precision, durability, and power.
Build more with Festool Cordless.

CORDLESS 
18V POWER



Festool Cordless offers the best with the precision you demand and durability you can count on. With tremendous power to withstand serious use not just for the task, not just for the day, but for years to come. And with our three-year wear-and-tear warranty that includes tools, batteries, and chargers, Festool Cordless delivers more so you can build more. **Festool Cordless is built better so you can build better.**



NEW PRODUCTS



EXPLORE



EXPLORE



ExoActive exoskeleton

The ExoActive exoskeleton now makes light work of strenuous overhead tasks. Whether sanding drywall compound, painting, wallpapering, or installation, on walls or ceilings, the ExoActive gives you a boost when your arms get tired and helps to take the load off your body. Less physical exertion means greater efficiency, greater focus on the quality of your work and greater enjoyment of your work. You can regulate the required power on the exoskeleton in a matter of seconds so you get targeted support precisely where it's needed. The ExoActive is lightweight and easy to wear, just like a backpack, and can also be adjusted to your individual height.



KHC 18 cordless rotary hammer drill

No matter whether hammer drilling, drilling or driving, without impact or chipping, you can switch between a variety of applications in seconds. The SDS-Plus chuck can be quickly and effortlessly removed and replaced with the keyless chuck in virtually no time at all. And by integrating the dust extraction attachment into the intelligent system of dust extractors and Bluetooth® remote control, you can work even more conveniently with little dust.



Storage system: The right place for everything

To protect your tools and accessories, we offer a broad range of extremely robust, impact-resistant storage products. Their stackable, modular design lets you easily adapt your set-up anytime to suit your workshop, vehicle, or job site.



**Festool
SERVICE**

Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year Wear & Tear and Free Repair Shipping*, 2-Day Standard Repair Turnaround Time, 1-Month Satisfaction Guarantee.



Warranty all-inclusive.

3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department.

10-Year spare parts guarantee- Festool's are built to last.

30-Day money back guarantee



Tools repaired by Festool experts.

2-Day standard repair turnaround time - includes a full analysis and repair.

The tool is returned to you repaired, cleaned, tested and ready to use.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department if you register your tool at [festoolcanada.com/myfestool](https://www.festoolcanada.com/myfestool).

Join MyFestool!

Register your tool to benefit from our all-inclusive warranty.
Gain access to exclusive promotions, events and content.



How it works:

Create your personal MyFestool account. Once you've confirmed your dedicated account, you have access to customized information and direct contact with Festool at all times.

How you'll benefit:

- Quick and easy registration of newly purchased tools for warranty all-inclusive.
- Overview of your registered tools and their warranty periods.
- Download of warranty certificate for a tool within the warranty period.
- Simplified search for spare parts for your tools.
- Fast access to all current information from Festool.

Dedicated service line:

US: 888-337-8600

CA: 855-784-9727

Enjoy all the benefits and create your free account today.



JOIN TODAY

Festoolusa.com/myfestool

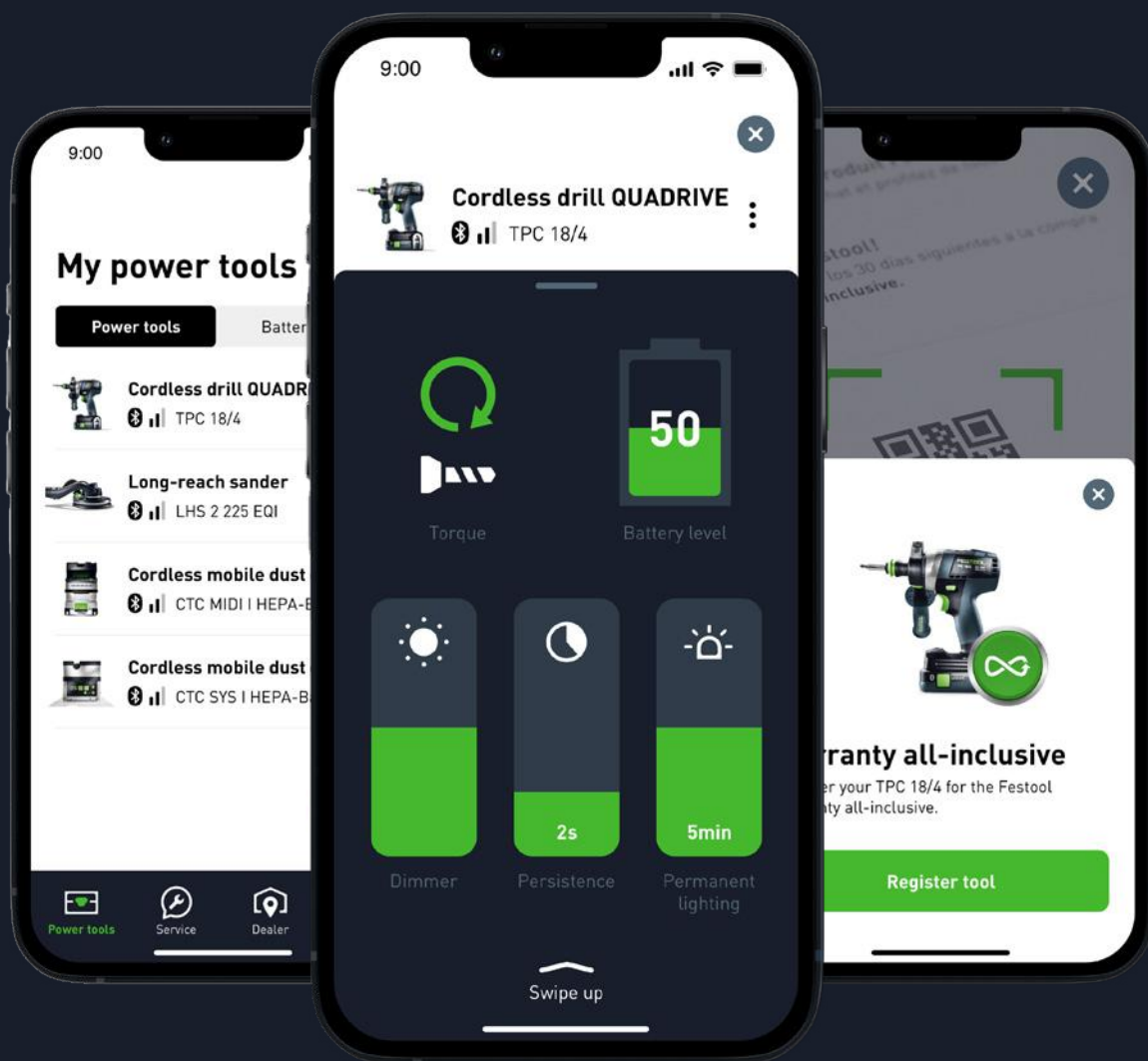


JOIN TODAY

Festoolcanada.com/myfestool

FESTOOL

FREE Festool App



Total control,
at your fingertips



LEARN
Work App



LEARN
Work App

GET



SHARP

NEW

Sharpening Service

See page 84 for details
or learn more on our website!

**LEARN**

Saw Sharpening

**LEARN**

Saw Sharpening



Getting Connected to all things Festool.

Online resources loaded with educational content, training, news and project inspiration.

Social channels that highlight the Festool community, new products, resources, and inspiration.



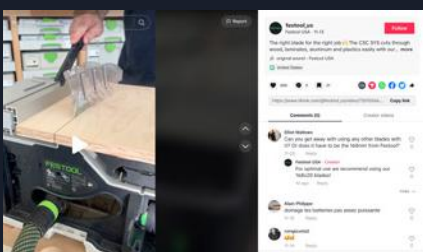
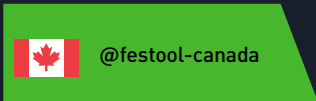
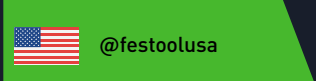
FESTOOL WEBSITE

Find a dealer near you with our online dealer locator.
festoolusa.com • festoolcanada.com



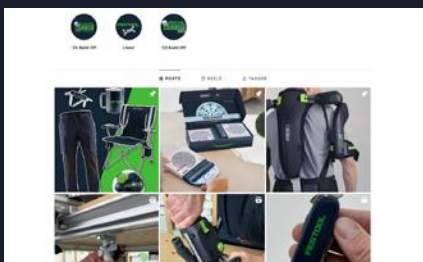
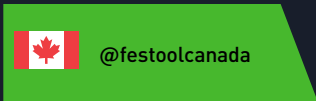
FESTOOL TV

Start here for instructional videos festool.tv



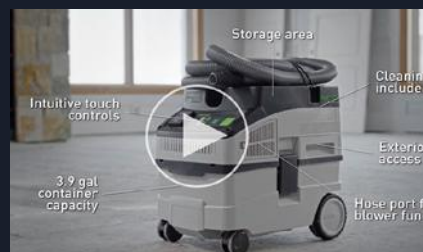
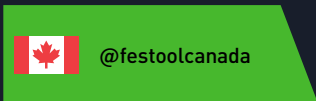
TIKTOK

Start here for the latest news [tiktok.com](https://www.tiktok.com/festool)



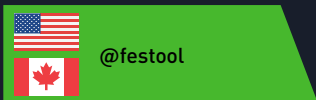
INSTAGRAM

Share photos and views of your work using
[#festoolusa](https://www.instagram.com/festoolusa) or [#festoolcanada](https://www.instagram.com/festoolcanada) [instagram.com](https://www.instagram.com/festoolcanada)



FACEBOOK

Start here for the latest news [facebook.com/festool](https://www.facebook.com/festool)



- Index
- Exoskeleton
- Cleaning
- MFT
- Storage
- Cordless
- Sawing
- Multi-Tool
- Routers
- Banding
- Joinery
- Planer
- Drilling
- Lighting
- Radio
- Sanding
- Polishing
- Grinder

EXOSKELETON

Extra power for your arms.

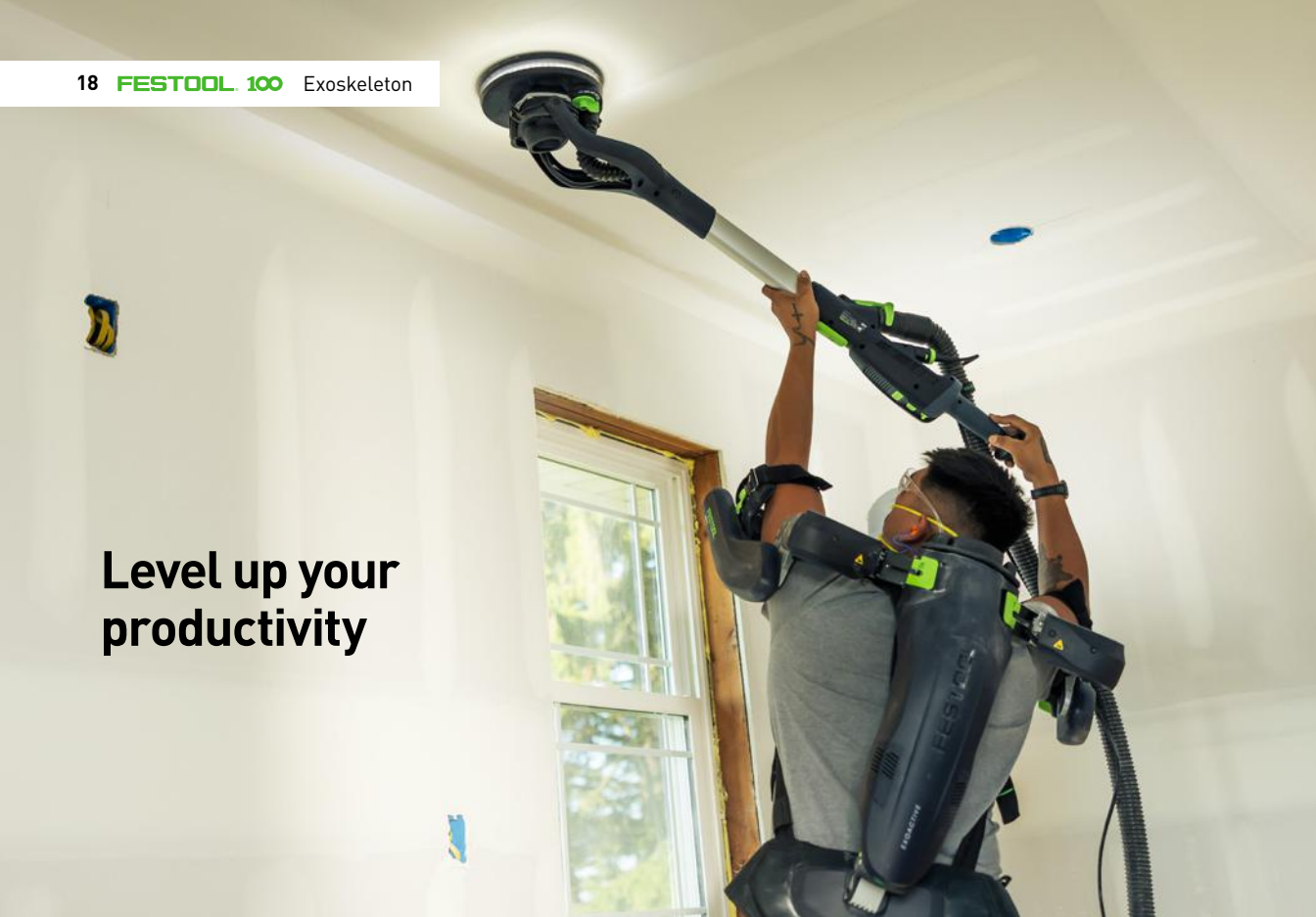
Work effortlessly, even overhead.

Whether sanding drywall compound, painting, wallpapering, or installation, on walls or ceilings, get the boost when your arms get tired and take the load off your body.





Level up your productivity



NEW  **CORDLESS 18V POWER**

ExoActive Exoskeleton

- Active support system that works with a combination of 18V battery and compressed air
- Provides up to 11 lbs per arm of support to improve endurance
- Customizable support power via electronic sensors
- Integrated remote control to adjust the power level and support range to match your application

577340

USD \$3,495.00
CAD \$4,495.00

Easy to put on

Like a backpack, can be adapted to the individual height simply and quickly thanks to various adjustment options.



NEW

ExoActive Exoskeleton

577340

Standard package includes

TG-EXO 18 carrying harness

KS-EXO 18 headrest

2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack

rapid charger TCL 6

EPP transport box

Specifications

Battery voltage 18V

Max. support force per arm 50 N; equal to approx. 11lbs (5 kg)

Technology Bluetooth®

4.0 Ah runtime 1.5-5 h

Battery capacity 4 Ah

Weight without battery 15.43 lbs (7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



ExoActive Exoskeleton Accessories



NEW

Support Harness

includes wash bag; hip belt; straps; back padding and two paddings for the armrests, can be changed without tools

USD \$250.00

CAD \$325.00

577946



NEW

Headrest

available in two heights, suitable for working on walls or directly overhead

USD \$40.00

CAD \$52.00

577947



DUST EXTRACTION

Staying Clean & Efficient.

Festool's Dust Extraction is the heart of the system. Provides quicker cleanup and smoother finishes while helping to protect the air you breathe.

Determine which CT Dust Extractor is right for the job.



- >> **HEPA Filtration** helps to ensure compliance with best practices as directed by OSHA and the EPA (please check your local jurisdiction for compliance).
- >> **AC (AutoClean) Function** automatically cycles the filter cleaning action to help ensure optimum airflow and suction performance.



		Ultra-Compact	Compact			Mid-Size
						
		CTC SYS THE PUNCHLIST PRO 1.2 gal capacity	CT 15 THE COMPACT 3.96 gal capacity	CT MIDI I THE COMPACT PRO 3.96 gal capacity	CTC MIDI THE CORDLESS PRO 3.96 gal capacity	CT 25 THE ALL-ROUNDER LITE 6.6 gal capacity
GENERAL APPLICATION		Minimal Dust	Minimal Dust	Moderate Dust	Moderate Dust	Moderate Dust & Debris
WORKSITE LOCATION		Jobsite/Workshop - Punch list	Jobsite/Workshop - Clean up	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop
FEATURES	Bluetooth® Capable	X		X	X	
	Cord Storage		X	X	X	X
	Systainer Docking	X		X	X	
	Parking Brake			X	X	
	Blower Function		X	X	X	X
	Cleaning Kit Included	X	X			X
	Hose Type	Smooth hose	Ribbed hose	Smooth hose	Smooth hose	Ribbed hose
Filter Cleaning				Manual filter cleaning	Manual filter cleaning	
Wet Extraction Capable			X	X	X	X



	Mid-Size		Large Capacity	
				
	CT 26 E THE ALL-ROUNDER 6.9 gal capacity	CT 36 E THE ALL-ROUNDER PRO 9.5 gal capacity	CT 36 E AC THE DRYWALL PRO 9.5 gal capacity	CT 48 E AC THE HEAVY-DUTY PRO 12.7 gal capacity
	Moderate Dust & Debris	Larger Dust & Debris	Fine & Drywall Dust	Larger Dust & Debris
	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop
	X	X	X	X
	X	X	X	X
	X	X	X	X
	X	X	X	X
				X
	Smooth hose	Smooth hose	Ribbed hose	Smooth hose
			AUTOCLEAN filter cleaning	AUTOCLEAN filter cleaning
	X	X	X	X

Highly
portable
solutions for
light work.



THE PUNCHLIST PRO



 **HEPA**
DUST EXTRACTORS

CORDLESS
18V POWER

CTC SYS 1.2 gal capacity

- Ideal for touch up and punch list work on job sites.
- Compact & lightweight for maximum portability.
- Connects easily to the Systainer system.
- Compatible with 2 x 3.0 and 4.0 battery flat packs.

Basic		Plus	
576941		577390	
USD	\$399.00	USD	\$684.00
CAD	\$539.00	CAD	\$924.00



Ideally suited for smaller tasks.

The CTC SYS System is small in size, BIG in performance. Portable and compact yet loaded with features.

COMPARE
Dust Extractors



Basic
576941



Plus
577390

Standard package includes		
Battery Pack/Charger	N/A	Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4.0/TCL 6 DUO
Additional	Main HEPA filter, fitted filter bag, anti-static suction hose dia. 1-1/16" x 9.8' (27 mm x 3.0 m) with rotating angle adapter, hose holder, SYS-Dock with T-LOC function, upholstery brush, crevice nozzle, shoulder strap, remote control	
Specifications		
Motor Voltage	36V (2 x 18V)	
Container Capacity	1.2 gal (4.5 liters)	
Filter Bag Capacity	0.9 gal (3.5 liters)	
Dimensions [L x W x H]	15-1/2" (396 mm) x 11-5/8" (297 mm) x 12" (307 mm)	
Max. Suction Capacity	85 CFM (2 400 l/min)	
Weight	15.6 lbs (7.1 kg)	

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Making those
every day tasks
faster & easier.



THE COMPACT



HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

CT 15 E 3.96 gal capacity

- Ideal for cleaning on construction sites, production shop, or home workshop.
- Provide dust collection for each tradesperson on the job site.
- Compact, low weight and robust chasis to easily move and store.

577413

USD \$419.00
CAD \$549.00



The CLEANTEC CT 15 extracts dust, dirt, and water. Its design ensures that almost the entire container volume can be used – for long periods of work without having to change the filter bag.

COMPARE
Dust Extractors



CT 15 E

577413

Standard package includes	
Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)
Filters	HEPA (1 piece)
Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece
Crevice Nozzle	1 piece
Upholstery Brush	1 piece
Specifications	
Power consumption	350 - 1,200 watt
Container Capacity	3.96 gal (15 liters)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18-1/2" x 12-19/32"x 17-1/8" (457 mm x 320 mm x 435)
Max. volume flow	130 CFM (3,700 l/min)
Max. vacuum	96" static water lift (24 000 Pa)
Cable length	18 ft (5.5 m)
Weight	24.69 lbs (11.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Compact and full of features to make those moderate capacity tasks faster & easier.



CORDLESS  18V POWER

 **HEPA**
DUST EXTRACTORS

CT MIDI I / CTC MIDI

3.96 gal capacity

- Ideal for cleaning on construction sites, production shop, or home workshop.
- Provide dust collection for each tradesperson on the job site.
- Compact, low weight and robust chasis to easily move and store.

CT MIDI I

THE COMPACT PRO

574837

USD \$679.00
CAD \$939.00

CTC MIDI

THE CORDLESS PRO

Basic

577069

USD \$719.00
CAD \$969.00

Plus

577506

USD \$1,018.00
CAD \$1,374.00



Industry-leading,
no-compromise pioneers
of dust extraction.

By reducing your cleanup work and integrating with the Festool system, this CT Dust Extractor helps you do more work in less time.

WATCH
Video of Features



CT MIDI I
574837



CTC MIDI
Basic 577069



CTC MIDI
Plus 577506

Standard package includes			
Anti-Static Suction Hose 1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	✓	✓	✓
HEPA Filter	✓	✓	✓
Disposable Filter Bag	✓	✓	✓
CT-F extractor remote control		✓	✓
SYS 18V x 5,0/TCL DUO energy set			✓
Specifications			
Power Consumption/Motor Voltage	350 – 1,200 watt	36V	
Container Capacity	3.96 gal (15 liters)	3.96 gal (15 liters)	
Filter Bag Capacity	3.3 gal (12.5 liters)	3.3 gal (12.5 liters)	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18-1/2" x 12-19/32" x 19-1/2" (470 mm x 320 mm x 495 mm)	21-5/8" x 12-5/8" x 19-1/2" (550 x 320 x 495 mm)	
Max. Suction Capacity	130 CFM (3,700 l/min)	109 CFM (3 100 l/min)	
Weight	24.91 lbs (11.3 kg)	25.7 lbs (11.7 kg)	

Metric dimensions binding.

Long-lasting
for large dust
volumes.

THE ALL-ROUNDER LITE



HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

CT 25 6.6 gal capacity

- Ideal for cleaning where there are large volumes of dust and dirt at job sites, in shops and in offices.
- Ensures that the full container volume can be used – for long periods of work without having to change the filter bag.

577533

USD \$499.00
CAD \$675.00



The CLEANTEC CT 25 extracts dust, dirt and water. Its design ensures that the full container volume can be used – for long periods of work without having to change the filter bag.



COMPARE
Dust Extractors

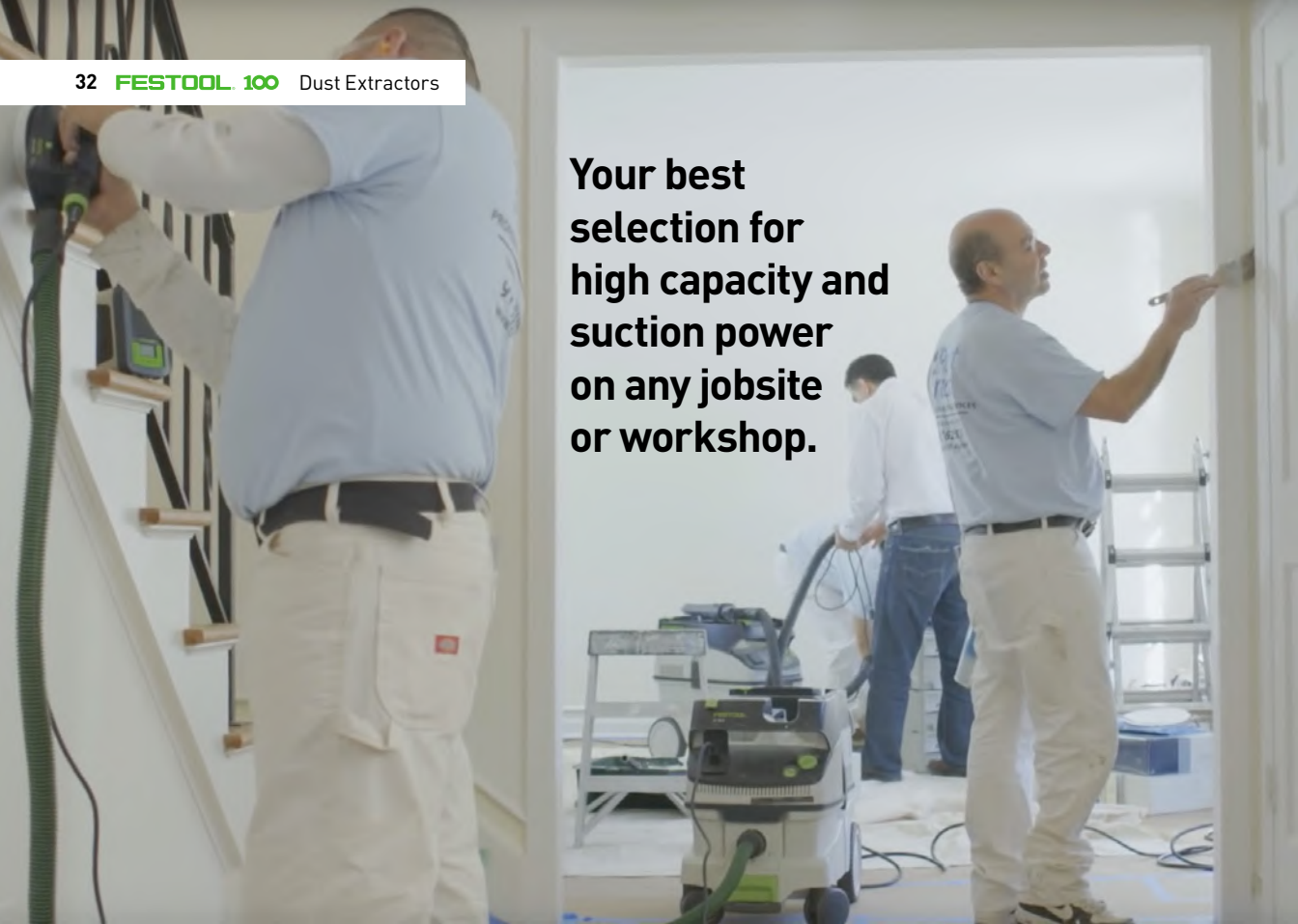


CT 25
577533

Standard package includes	
Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)
SELCLEAN Filter Bag	1 piece
Crevice Nozzle	1 piece
Upholstery Brush	1 piece
Specifications	
Power Consumption	350 - 1,200 watt
Container Capacity	6.6 gal (25 liters)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18-1/2" x 12-19/32" x 20" (470 x 320 x 508 mm)
Max. volume flow	130 CFM (3 700 l/min)
Max. vacuum	96" static water lift (24 000 Pa)
Cable length	16.404 ft (5 m)
Weight	26.46 lbs (12 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



Your best selection for high capacity and suction power on any jobsite or workshop.



CT 26 E 6.9 gal capacity

THE ALL-ROUNDER

577083

USD \$799.00
CAD \$1,099.00



CT 36 E 9.5 gal capacity

THE ALL-ROUNDER PRO

577084

USD \$865.00
CAD \$1,195.00



CT 26 E / CT 36 E

- Large container capacity for any jobsite or in the workshop.
- Can be individually retrofitted with Bluetooth® module for remote starting.*
- High-performance turbine for the right suction power.
- Equipped with swiveling front caster wheels and large rear wheels for optimum mobility.

*When used with optional Bluetooth® Remote Control CT-F1, or Bluetooth® Battery Pack. See page 43



CT MIDI I paired with Sander

CT 26 paired with KAPEX

Festool’s Dust Extraction
is the heart of the system.



WATCH
From the Pros

CT 26 E
577083

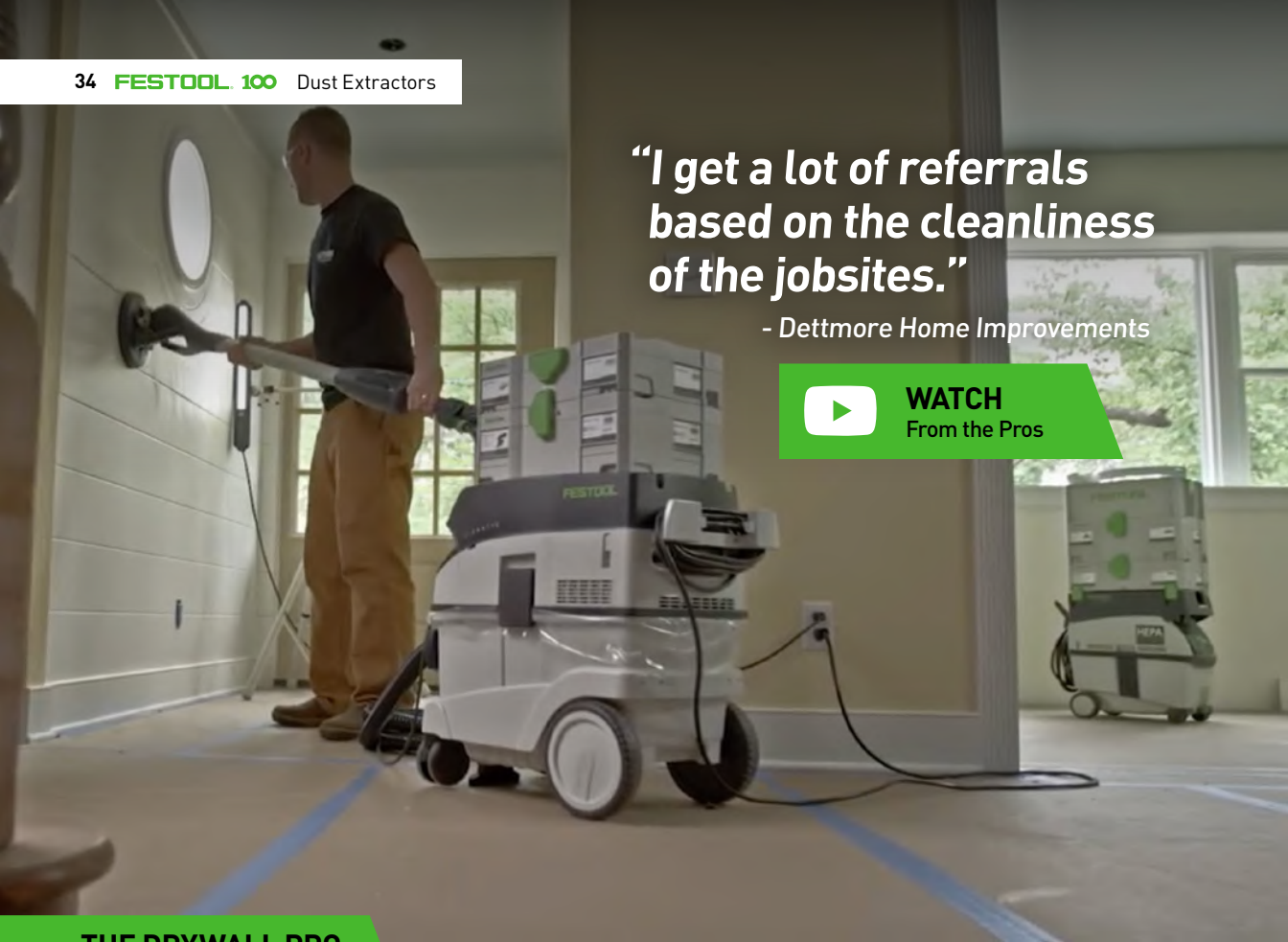


CT 36 E
577084



Standard package includes		
Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)
Filters	HEPA (1 piece)	HEPA (1 piece)
Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece	1 piece
Container Capacity	6.9 gal (26 liters)	9.5 gal (36 liters)
Filter Bag Capacity	6.3 gal (24 liters)	9.0 gal (34 liters)
Specifications		
Power Consumption	350 – 1,200 watt	350 – 1,200 watt
Dimensions (L x W x H)	25" x 14" x 22" (630 mm x 365 mm x 540 mm)	25" x 14.4" x 23.4" (630 mm x 365 mm x 596 mm)
Max. Suction Capacity	137 CFM (3,900 l/min)	137 CFM (3,900 l/min)
Weight	28.7 lbs (13 kg)	31.8 lbs (14.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



“I get a lot of referrals based on the cleanliness of the jobsites.”

- Dettmore Home Improvements



WATCH
From the Pros

THE DRYWALL PRO



CT 36 E AC HEPA 9.5 gal capacity

- Automatic filter cleaning and automatic-start, for high-volume, fine dust capture.
- High-performance turbine for the right suction power.
- Can be individually retrofitted with Bluetooth® module for remote starting.*

*When used with optional Bluetooth® Remote Control CT-F I, or Bluetooth® Battery Pack. See page 43



HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

576760

USD \$985.00
CAD \$1,359.00

Standard package includes	
Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m)
Filters	HEPA (1 piece)
Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece
Plastic Liner	1 piece
Specifications	
Power consumption	350 – 1,200 watt
Dimensions (L x W x H)	25" x 14-3/8" x 23-1/2" (630 mm x 365 mm x 596 mm)
Max. Suction Capacity	137 CFM (3,900 l/min)
Container Capacity	9.5 gal (36 liters)
Filter Bag Capacity	9.0 gal (34 liters)
Weight	33.51 lbs (15.0 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



PLANEX drywall sanders + CT 36 E AC go hand-in-hand when tackling fine drywall dust.

See page 236 for more
on the Drywall Set.



Textured Ceiling Removal
& Wall Cleansing



Saves Time



Reduce Call Backs



Increase Efficiency



More Profitable

The **Blast Gate** shown is an optional accessory that creates a seal to assist with a “superclean” of the internal filter, or to prevent dust from escaping during transport.



Blast Gate

For combination of CT 36 AC/CT 48 AC with PLANEX drywall sander.

497926

USD \$72.00
CAD \$99.00



Tool Holder

For PLANEX. Includes a carrier handle and storage space for abrasives, pads and other small parts.

205274

USD \$47.00
CAD \$63.00



THE HEAVY-DUTY PRO



CT 48 E AC HEPA 12.7 gal capacity

- Automatic filter cleaning and automatic-start, for keeping suction power high at all times.
- High volume capacity to tackle the biggest jobs.
- Cleaning accessories included to keep a clean jobsite or worksite, vehicle or shop.
- Can be individually retrofitted with Bluetooth® module for remote starting.*



HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

576761

USD \$1,055.00
CAD \$1,459.00

Standard package includes

Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m)
Filters	HEPA (1 piece)
Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece
Plastic Liner	1 piece
Hose reducing sleeve	1 piece
Cleaning accessory kit	3 pieces

Specifications

Power consumption	350 – 1,200 watt
Dimensions (L x W x H)	29" x 16" x 26-3/4" (740 mm x 406 mm x 680 mm)
Max. Suction Capacity	137 CFM (3,900 l/min)
Container Capacity	12.7 gal (48 liters)
Filter Bag Capacity	12.2 gal (46 liters)
Weight	43.21 lbs (19.6 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Support all the most common jobsite tasks with the most versatile and flexible CT Dust Extractor.



WATCH
Video of Features

- Sawing ✓
- Routing ✓
- Planing ✓
- Sanding ✓
- Drilling ✓
- Cleaning ✓



OSHA Table 1
Silica dust control*

Outfitted with both a HEPA filter and automatic filter-cleaning mechanism the powerful CT 48 E AC HEPA is perfect for working with high volume dust tasks and larger machines such as track saws, routers, hammer drills, and for those tasks, as defined by OSHA Table 1, related to silica dust.*

*please check your local jurisdiction for compliance



Anti-Static Hoses: Anti-static design helps to eliminate dust particle buildup on the hose exterior, also preventing clogging and errant shocks. Includes rotating connector (extractor end) and reducing sleeve (tool end).

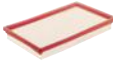
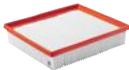
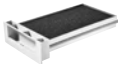
Anti-Static Hoses			
27 mm Diameter Hoses			
	Suction hose D 27x3.0m-AS-90°/CT For the CT SYS/CTC SYS	USD \$129.00 CAD \$189.00	577160
	Suction hose D 27/32x3.5m-AS-90°/CT For the CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	USD \$179.00 CAD \$255.00	577161
	Suction hose D 27/32x3.5m-AS/CTR For the CT 26/CT 36/CT 48 and CT MINI/CT MIDI/CTC MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards	USD \$155.00 CAD \$209.00	577158
	Suction hose D 27/32x5.0m-AS/CTR For the CT 26/CT 36/CT 48 and CT MINI/CT MIDI/CTC MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards	USD \$189.00 CAD \$265.00	577159
36 mm Diameter Hoses			
	Suction hose D 36x3.5-AS/KS/LHS 225 For the CT 36 AC	USD \$209.00 CAD \$289.00	577101
	Suction hose D36/32x3.5m-AS/R For the CT 48 AC	USD \$195.00 CAD \$269.00	204923
	Suction hose D 36x3.5m-AS/CTR For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 48	USD \$195.00 CAD \$269.00	204924
	Suction hose D 36x5.0m-AS/CTR For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 48	USD \$229.00 CAD \$319.00	204925
	Suction hose D 36x7.0m-AS/CTR For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 48	USD \$289.00 CAD \$489.00	204926
50 mm Diameter Hoses			
	Suction hose D 50x2,5m-AS For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 36 AC / CT 48 / CT 48 AC	USD \$169.00 CAD \$235.00	452888
	Suction hose D 50x4m-AS For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 36 AC / CT 48 / CT 48 AC	USD \$235.00 CAD \$329.00	452890



Sleeved Anti-Static Hoses: Integrated external sleeve protects the work surface and edges of material being machined as well as allows the hose to freely move over edges. Equipped with integrated Plug-It cords, these tapered hoses are compatible with most Plug-It equipped tools. Hoses are tapered for greater flexibility and airflow.

Sleeved Anti-Static Hoses			
	Suction hose D27/22x5m-AS-GQ/CT Length 16ft (5m)	USD \$309.00 CAD \$449.00	201761
	Suction hose D 32/22x10m-AS-GQ/CT Length 32ft (10m)	USD \$415.00 CAD \$599.00	201778



Main Filter Elements			
	HEPA Main Filter - CT SYS/CTC SYS	USD \$76.00 CAD \$115.00	200340
	Main Filter - CT SYS/CTC SYS	USD \$27.00 CAD \$41.00	500558
	Main Filter - CT MINI / CT MIDI For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	USD \$76.00 CAD \$109.00	496752
	HEPA Main Filter - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CT 15/CT 25 For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 and CT 25	USD \$76.00 CAD \$105.00	204201
	HEPA Main Filter - CT 26 / 36 / 48 / 36 AC / 48 AC For CT 26 / 36 / 48 and CT 36 AC / CT 48 AC	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	205412
Wet Filter Elements			
	Wet Filter - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CTC MIDI/CT 15/CT 25 For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 and CT 25	USD \$26.00 CAD \$36.00	204202
	Wet Filter - CT 26 / 36 / 48	USD \$24.00 CAD \$32.00	496169
Filter Bags			
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT/CTC SYS (5 pieces)	USD \$25.00 CAD \$37.00	500438
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 26 (5 pieces)	USD \$49.00 CAD \$67.00	496187
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 36 (5 pieces)	USD \$54.00 CAD \$77.00	496186
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 48 (5 pieces)	USD \$59.00 CAD \$87.00	497539
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT MINI (5 pieces) For CT MINI units manufactured prior to 2019	USD \$35.00 CAD \$51.00	498410
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT MIDI (5 pieces) For CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	USD \$42.00 CAD \$59.00	498411
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CTC MIDI/CT 15 For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 (5 pieces)	USD \$28.00 CAD \$38.00	204308
	SELCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 25 (5 pieces)	USD \$35.00 CAD \$47.00	577484
	Disposable Dust Liner - CT 36 AC (5 pieces)	USD \$51.00 CAD \$74.00	496215
	Disposable Dust Liner - CT 48 AC (5 pieces)	USD \$56.00 CAD \$78.00	497540
Longlife Filter Bags			
	Longlife Filter Bag - CT/CTC SYS (1 piece) For CTL SYS and CTC SYS	USD \$90.00 CAD \$120.00	500642
	Longlife Filter Bag - CT MIDI (1 piece) For CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	USD \$165.00 CAD \$235.00	499704
	Longlife Filter Bag - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CTC MIDI/CT 15 (1 piece) For CT MINI and CT MIDI units (2019 and onwards) + CT 15	USD \$139.00 CAD \$195.00	204309
	Longlife Filter Bag - CT 25 (1 piece)	USD \$179.00 CAD \$240.00	577485

Longlife Filter Bags



Longlife Filter Bag - CT 26 (1 piece)	USD \$235.00 CAD \$315.00	496120
Longlife Filter Bag - CT 36 (1 piece)	USD \$239.00 CAD \$325.00	496121
Longlife Filter Bag - CT 48 (1 piece)	USD \$255.00 CAD \$345.00	498506

Rotating Connector (replacement)

Durable connection points for extractor end of hoses.

Anti-static Rotating Connectors - replacements



Rotating Connector D 27 DAG-AS Anti-static ¹ version for D 27 mm suction hose.	USD \$30.00 CAD \$43.00	452892
---	----------------------------	--------



Rotating Connector D 32/27 DAG-AS/CT Anti-static ¹ version for D 32 mm suction hose.	USD \$33.00 CAD \$47.00	204919
---	----------------------------	--------



Rotating Connector D 36 DAG-AS/CT Anti-static ¹ version for D 36 mm suction hose.	USD \$34.00 CAD \$46.00	204920
--	----------------------------	--------



Rotating Connector D 50 DAG-AS Anti-static ¹ version for D 50 mm suction hose.	USD \$36.00 CAD \$51.00	452896
---	----------------------------	--------

¹Anti-static versions are only effective when used with anti-static design (Festool's CT series) Dust Extractors.

Reducing Sleeves (replacement)

For tool end of hoses or use with cleaning sets, tubes, nozzles and brushes.

Anti-static Reducing Sleeves



Reducing sleeve D 27 DM-AS/CT D27 mm Anti-Static suction hose reducing sleeve. Tool end of extraction hose for 27 mm hose.	USD \$25.00 CAD \$34.00	577162
---	----------------------------	--------



Reducing sleeve D 27/22 DM-AS/CT D27 mm Anti-Static suction hose reducing sleeve. Tool end of extraction hose for 27 mm Sleeved hose.	USD \$18.00 CAD \$24.00	500668
--	----------------------------	--------



Reducing sleeve D 36 DM-AS/CT D36 mm Anti-Static suction hose reducing sleeve. Tool end of extraction hose for 36 mm hose.	USD \$30.00 CAD \$43.00	500670
---	----------------------------	--------



Reducing sleeve D 36/32 DM-AS For D 36/32 suction hose; For all power tools with D36 flange and cleaning.	USD \$30.00 CAD \$41.00	500671
---	----------------------------	--------



Reducing sleeve DC-D 36/27-AS Connect any D36 mm or D32 mm hose to a Festool tool with a 27 mm dust port.	USD \$33.00 CAD \$46.00	768135
---	----------------------------	--------

Anti-static Connectors



Connector sleeve D 50/D 50 VM-AS Connects suction hoses D 50 mm/D 36 mm/D 27 mm. Connects Rotating Connector (extractor ends) together. Tapered fit. <i>Extractor end of current green smooth D27 mm hoses will accept tool ends of D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses for plug-in connection.</i>	USD \$23.00 CAD \$35.00	493047
--	----------------------------	--------



Antistatic Y-Adapter D 50 SV-AS/D 50 V Connects two suction hoses to the Dust Extractor. Includes blanking plug to cap off unused inlet.	USD \$50.00 CAD \$68.00	452898
--	----------------------------	--------



Connecting sleeve D 36 DM-AS-LHS 225 For D36 mm hose and PLANEX drywall sander	USD \$27.00 CAD \$37.00	577100
--	----------------------------	--------

CT Accessories				
	Handle SB-CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CT 15/CT 25 For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 and CT 25; Convenient transportation of mobile dust extractors.	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	204310	
	Handle Convenient transportation of mobile dust extractors.	Handle SB-CT 26/36 For CT 26/36	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	495802
		Handle SB-CT 48 For CT 48	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00	497295
	Blast Gate For CT 36 AC / 48 AC and PLANEX drywall sander.	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00	497926	
	CT Wings CT-W For CT mobile dust extractors and D 27 suction hose	USD \$56.00 CAD \$82.00	500312	
	Tool Holder WHR-CT For CT 26/36; Galvanized steel tool holder for sanders	USD \$70.00 CAD \$98.00	496122	
	Hook-and-loop fastener (5x) For securely connecting power cables to CT hoses, keeping the workspace more organized.	USD \$11.00 CAD \$15.00	205294	
CTC Accessories				
	Storage box AB-CTC MINI/MIDI For CTC MIDI. For storing battery packs and cleaning accessories	USD \$32.00 CAD \$44.00	577213	



Boom Arm Set

CT 26 E CT 36 E CT 36 AC	USD \$499.00 CAD \$689.00	203151
CT 48 E CT 48 AC	USD \$499.00 CAD \$689.00	203153
Includes: Boom Arm (492753) CT Handle (495802 or 497295) Boom Arm Support Bracket (496780)		

01 Boom Arm	USD \$425.00 CAD \$589.00	492753
CT 26 E CT 36 E CT 36 AC CT 48 E CT 48 AC		
Articulating, CT-mounted arm facilitates work by elevating the suction hose and power cord.		
02 Handle		
CT 26 E CT 36 E CT 36 AC	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	495802
CT 48 E CT 48 AC	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00	497295
Improves mobility of CT Dust Extractors. Required for mounting of Boom Arm. Included with Boom Arm Sets. Compatible with WCR 1000.		



Cleaning Sets

The right cleaning set for every application.



Standard Cleaning Set

577257 USD \$115.00
 CAD \$159.00

Compact and lightweight set for quick cleanup in confined spaces.

- Includes: Dust Extractor Tube
Extensions Tube (3x)
Crevice Nozzle
Suction Brush
Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 137



Craftsman Cleaning Set

577258 USD \$245.00
 CAD \$339.00

General purpose, all-plastic cleaning set for jobsite or workshop cleaning tasks.

- Includes: 36 mm Diameter Hose
Dust Extractor Tube
Extensions Tube (3x)
Crevice Nozzle
Suction Brush
Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 437



Floor Cleaning Set

577259 USD \$349.00
 CAD \$479.00

Rugged stainless-steel set is built for durability and equipped to be the ideal solution for commercial shops or industrial settings.

- Includes: 36 mm Diameter Hose
Dust Extractor Tube
Stainless Extensions Tube (3x)
Crevice Nozzle
Suction Brush
Large Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 437



Coarse Dirt Cleaning Set

577260 USD \$189.00
 CAD \$265.00

An ideal solution for settings with larger debris and heavier cleanup needs.

- Includes: 50 mm Diameter Hose
Dust Extractor Tube
Extensions Tube (2x)
Suction Brush
Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 437

Cleaning Accessories - Tubes

	Dust Extractor Tube D 36 HR-KAS Polypropylene (with air-regulating slide to adjust suction power) - Connects tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip. Rigid, lightweight, and crack-resistant.	USD \$29.00 CAD \$41.00	203129
	Extension Tube D 36 VR-M 3x Stainless Steel - Resists corrosion and is long-lasting. Works with 27 and 36 mm hoses. 37-1/2" (950 mm) D 36 mm. (3 pieces)	USD \$78.00 CAD \$115.00	452902
	Extension Tube D 36 VR-KAS 3x Non-Antistatic Polypropylene - Rigid, lightweight and crack-resistant. 37-1/2" (950 mm) D 36 mm. (3 pieces)	USD \$33.00 CAD \$47.00	203137

Cleaning Accessories - Brushes

	Floor Nozzle D 36 BD 300 D36 Floor Nozzle-Width 11-13/16 (300mm). Accepts D27mm and D36mm hoses and tubes.	USD \$30.00 CAD \$41.00	577261
	Floor Nozzle D 36 BD 370 D 36 Aluminum Industrial Floor Nozzle - Heavy-duty industrial design. Width 14-5/8" (370 mm); 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.	USD \$189.00 CAD \$265.00	452908
	Suction Brush D 36 SP Dia. 2-13/16" (70 mm). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.	USD \$17.00 CAD \$27.00	440404
	Universal Brush Nozzle D 36 UBD Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.	USD \$23.00 CAD \$35.00	498527
	Crevice Nozzle D 36 FD-300 Length 14-5/8" (370 mm). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.	USD \$10.00 CAD \$15.00	452904
	Crevice Nozzle D 36 FD-150 Length 6" (150 mm). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes. Included with CT SYS.	USD \$11.00 CAD \$15.00	500593
	Cleaning Accessory Set D 27 / D 36 D-RS Includes Crevice Nozzle (452904), Upholstery Brush (440406) and Suction Brush (440404). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.	USD \$22.00 CAD \$30.00	492392

Bluetooth Accessories

	Bluetooth Control & Module Retrofit set for CT 26, 36, 48; The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on and remote operation via remote control.	USD \$88.00 CAD \$129.00	202097
	Bluetooth Remote Control For all dust extractors with Bluetooth® (in combination with Bluetooth® reception module)	USD \$49.00 CAD \$72.00	202098
The Bluetooth® module (202097) communicates with Festool Bluetooth® battery packs. The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on.			
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI	USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	577661
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI	USD \$125.00 CAD \$169.00	205036
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 8.0 HPC-ASI	USD \$199.00 CAD \$259.00	577324



The simplest
answer for
increasing
efficiency.



CT CYCLONE 5.3 gal capacity
Pre-Separator CT-VA-20

- For CT MINI I, CT MIDI I, CT 26, CT 36, CT 36 AC, CT 48, CT 48 AC
- Fits securely within the Festool SYSTAINER modular storage system — allowing for easy storage and transportation.
- Reduces how often you need to replace filter bags and filters.

204083

USD \$449.00
CAD \$605.00



Standard package includes

Cyclone Systainer

VAB - 20 Collection Container

Systainer Collection Pan

Connecting Hose

Disposal Bag

Container Lid

Specifications

Dimensions 15-5/8" x 11-4/8" x 14"
(L x W x H) (395 mm x 295 mm x 515 mm)

Max. Container Capacity 5.3 gal (20 liters)

Weight 15.4 lbs (7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Minimize the lifetime cost of ownership by separating and collecting large debris and coarse dust before it reaches your CT Dust Extractor.

Saving you both time and money.

The CT CYCLONE helps to reduce consumption of filter bags and filters. Integrated design makes for easy storage and transportation by fitting securely within the Festool SYSTAINER modular storage system.

*Consult festoolusa.com/osha for applications and details.
** Anti-static system is effective only when used with anti-static design (Festool's CT series) Dust Extractors.



WATCH
Tips & Tricks

Cyclone Systainer

Hose Connector
CT-VA to CT Dust Extractor

Collection Container

Hose Connector
CT-VA to tool

Systainer Pan



CT CYCLONE - Accessories & Consumables			
	Collection container VAB-20/1 1 piece	USD \$77.00 CAD \$109.00	204294
	Disposable Dust Liner 10 pieces	USD \$25.00 CAD \$32.00	204296

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



MULTIFUNCTION TABLES

Stable, reliable and mobile work surface.

The Festool Multifunction Table (MFT) is a versatile, sturdy platform for quick projects or a long day's work. Our MFT's allow fast setup, quick and secure clamping, plus easy compatibility with our Festool system.



- Index
- Exoskeleton
- Cleaning
- MFT**
- Storage
- Cordless
- Sawing
- Multi-Tool
- Routers
- Banding
- Joinery
- Planer
- Drilling
- Lighting
- Radio
- Sanding
- Polishing
- Grinder

A supplemental work surface that's quick to set up with vast clamping options.



500608

MFT/3 Basic

USD \$699.00
CAD \$975.00

Specifications	
Table dimensions	45" x 30" (1,157 x 773 mm)
Table height, legs folded away	7" (180mm)
Table height, legs unfolded	35" (900mm)
Max. workpiece thickness	3-1/16" (78 mm)
Max. workpiece width	27-9/16" (700 mm)
Load Capacity	264.56 lbs (120 kg)
Weight	61.73 lbs (28 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



495465

MFT/3-MINI

Though this basic, shorter version of the MFT/3 was engineered especially for use with the KAPEX miter saw, it delivers the full versatility and features of the Festool Multifunction Table System.

USD \$579.00
CAD \$805.00

Specifications	
Table dimensions	34" x 23" (869 x 581 mm)
Min. working height with foldaway legs	7" (180mm)
Working height with legs	31" (790mm)
Load Capacity	264.56 lbs (120 kg)
Weight	41.89 lbs (19 kg)



Guide Rail System
For use with TS Track Saws, HK Carpentry Saws and OF Routers; make cross cuts, angle cuts and compound cuts. Use with router for rabbets, dados, grooves and flutes.



MFT/3

Guide Rail Supports (2x),
Angle Unit (protractor head), Fence
Rail, Fence Rail Clamp, Adjustable
Stop, Guide Rail FS/2 1080 (42").

495315

USD \$799.00
CAD \$1,155.00

Specifications	
Table dimensions	45" x 30" (1,157 x 773 mm)
Table height, legs folded away	7" (180mm)
Table height, legs unfolded	35" (900mm)
Max. workpiece thickness	3-1/16" (78 mm)
Max. workpiece width	27-9/16" (700 mm)
Load Capacity	264.56 lbs (120 kg)
Weight	74.74 lbs (33.90 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.





The customizable workshop that you can transport, set up, and breakdown in a flash on any jobsite.



Mobile Workshop

- Combines worktops and storage while being customizable to your unique needs.
- Save time by transporting your tools and worktop in a single unit.
- Compact dimensions for effortless setup and breakdown.
- Stable worktop comprising perforated top and aluminum profile offers flexible clamping and attachment options.
- Easy to transport up and down steps due to the large, rubber-lined, shock-resistant wheels.

Basic
Extension table not included
203454

USD \$679.00
CAD \$915.00

Set
203802

USD \$999.00
CAD \$1,349.00

Specifications

Work height	34-7/16" (900 mm)	Dimensions (L x W x H)	25-1/4" (641 mm) x 23-5/8" (600 mm) x 42-3/8" (1 076 mm)
Total load capacity	220.00 lbs (100 kg)		
Wheel dia.	7-7/8" (200 mm)	Weight without table	41.88 lbs (19 kg)
Table dimensions	17-17/32" (445 mm) x 14-9/32" (363 mm)	Weight with table	68.34 lbs (31 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Portable

Multifunction Tables are easy to store and transport. Stowaway folding legs enable two distinct working positions—full height or near the floor.



WATCH
Overview

Grid-hole pattern

Uniform hole pattern provides the basis for secure clamping, so you spend less time trying to get a grip on tricky workpieces.



Mobile Sawing Table STM 1800

- Quick and easy set up in the shop or jobsite environment.
- Robust design for a long service life, compact to transport and store, stable footprint to manage a variety of sheet sizes.
- Reduce fatigue and improve workflow with an ergonomic approach to handling sheet goods and assembly tasks.

205183

USD \$1,299.00
CAD \$1,755.00

Specifications			
Dimensions (L x W x H) Fully assembled		71" x 71" (1800mm x 1800mm)	Dimensions (L x W x H) Collapsed for transport
			45-1/4" x 27-3/4" x 9-13/16" (1150mm x 705mm x 250mm)
Work height Fully assembled min/max (2" (50mm) increments)		27-5/8" to 35 7/16" (700 mm to 900mm)	Weight
			74.95 lbs. (34 Kg)
Total load capacity		330.69 lbs. (150 Kg)	

Metric dimensions binding.

MFT Accessories

	Clamping Elements (2 pieces) Clamp material from the edges or sides using the grid-hole pattern. Works with square-, round-, or irregular-shaped material.	USD \$139.00 CAD \$195.00	488030
	Quick Clamp (1 piece) Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.	USD \$56.00 CAD \$76.00	491594
	Screw Clamps (2 pieces) Traditional screw clamp design features T-style head. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm) USD \$50.00 CAD \$74.00	489570
		Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm) USD \$65.00 CAD \$93.00	489571
	Cross Members (2 pieces) MFT Cross Members can be used to reinforce the MFT Multifunction Table, particularly when it is used for intensive applications where significant lateral force is created. For use with the MFT/3 and the MFT 1080 Multifunction Tables. Includes 2 Cross Member supports.	USD \$99.00 CAD \$139.00	495502
	Adjustable stop MFT/3-AR For setting up multiple repeat cuts. Can be easily folded away.	USD \$28.00 CAD \$39.00	495542
	Connector VS For connecting 2 MFT tables. Pack of 1 (2 are needed). Note: MFT/3 does not connect to MFT 1080 or MFT 800.	USD \$28.00 CAD \$39.00	484455
	Quick Clamp MFT-HZ 80 For MW 1000 Mobile Workshop and MFT 3. Able to clamp different materials up to a height of 3-1/8" (80 mm)	USD \$49.00 CAD \$68.00	577132



Easy setup, secure and portable work surface.

MDF insert plates make for a perfectly flat, resilient work surface with limitless options for securing material. It can also be flipped to prolong usable life.



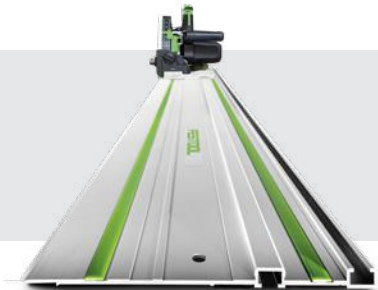
WATCH
Overview



MW 1000 Accessories			
	Pull-out drawer SYS-AZ-MW 1000 For MW 1000 mobile workshop. Tool-free attachment and customized height adjustment.	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	203456
	Extension Table TSB/1-MW 1000 For MW 1000 mobile workshop and MFT/3; Extended work space; aluminum profile and perforated top allow for use of many existing accessories Weight: 26.9 lbs (12.2 kg) Dimensions (L x W x H): 41-5/32" x 19-11/16" x 2-29/32" 1,045 mm x 500 mm x 74 mm Work height: 34-7/16" (900 mm)	USD \$379.00 CAD \$509.00	203457

FS/2 Guide Rails

Make your jobs easier by bringing the tool to the work. Available in eight different lengths, there's an ideal rail for every application. In addition, Guide Rails are quickly and securely connectable to allow for customized cutting lengths, plus easier transportation and storage.



Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



STORAGE

Save valuable time. Get organized.

The Festool Systainer system allows quick and efficient transportation of tools, accessories and consumables - optimally protected, clearly stored and easy to transport.



STORAGE

Save valuable time. Get organized.



COMPARE
Systainers



COMPARE
Systainers

		S Footprint Length = 10-7/16" (265 mm)	M Footprint Length = 15-9/32" (396 mm)	L Footprint Length = 20" (508 mm)	XXL Footprint Length = 31-3/16" (792 mm)	Other Length = 15-5/8" (395 mm)
	Empty Systainer ³	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Systainer ³ Rack		✓			
	Systainer ³ with lid compartment		✓			
	Systainer ³ ToolBoxes		✓	✓		
	Systainer ³ ToolBag		✓			
	Systainer ³ Organizers		✓	✓		
	Abrasive Systainer ³		✓			
	Router Bit Organizer Systainer ³		✓			
	Specialty Systainers		✓			
	Systainer ³ Combi		✓			
	SORTAINERS		✓			✓

Heights vary. All widths = 11-5/8" (296 mm)



Easy to Transport



One-Handed Operation



Easy Organization



System Integration

Cut wasted time out
of every workday
and add dollars
back to your
bottom line.



SYS-Cart
SYS-RB

- Four wheels provide mobility and speed. Transporting tools and materials over long distances, parking areas or large construction sites.
- Four strap feedthroughs and the level surface enable various objects and materials to be easily transported.
- The central control element secures the Systainer³ and Systainer T-LOC units in place and prevents them from slipping or tilting over during transport.
- Two wheels can be secured using a locking brake. This ensures that the cart is positioned firmly and securely on the construction site and in the workshop.

204869

USD \$109.00
CAD \$155.00



Workcenter Organizer
WCR 1000 T-LOC

- Attaches to Festool CT Dust Extractor SYS-Dock, no tools required
- Adjustable height, configurable trays and hooks maximize customization
- Tool hook provides onboard location to store two power tools

577253

USD \$475.00
CAD \$661.00



Flexible drawers and compartments

The SORTAINER is available in many configurations. Drawers and compartments can also be configured with insert dividers.

Organize and arrange your workplace more effectively.

Keep the tools you are working with at hand, without getting in your way.

WCR 1000 T-LOC Accessories				
	Hook For Tool, WCR 1000 WH For WCR 1000; For hanging two tools; For use as a hose holder	USD \$71.00 CAD \$105.00	497474	
	Hook, WCR 1000 SHQ For WCR 1000; Standard hooks for mounting on the pegboard qty. in pack 6 Units	USD \$28.00 CAD \$41.00	497475	
	Adjustable Shelf, WCR 1000 AB For WCR 1000; Large storage surface for placing sundries, boxes of abrasives or screws, etc	USD \$65.00 CAD \$91.00	497477	
	Spray Gun Hook, WCR 1000 LPH For WCR 1000 Workcenter; Holder for paint gun; For assembly at the profile groove for the WCR 1000 Workcenter; 2x screw; 2x square nut; weight 1.1 lb (0.5 kg) ; dimensions (L x W x H) 6" (148 mm) x 3" (76 mm) x 2-3/8" (60 mm)	USD \$71.00 CAD \$105.00	498361	



Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Practical and tidy storage system

Tools, accessories and consumables are optimally protected, clearly stored and easy to transport in the Systainer³.



3 Generations Compatible

Systainer³ products are compatible with one another and can be connected to all previous Systainer generations, most mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories.



Efficiency

Quick and efficient transportation of all tools and materials in the workshop and on the construction site – everything on hand and organized in the best possible manner.

Empty Systainer³

Quick and efficient transportation of all tools and materials in the workshop and on the construction site.

Systainer³ - S footprint

NEW	SYS3 S 76 Dimensions: 2.55" x 6.73" x 2.79" (265 x 171 x 71 mm) Includes: 4 short partitions, 1 long partition	USD \$25.00 CAD \$33.00	577808
NEW	SYS3 S 76 TRA Dimensions: 2.55" x 6.73" x 2.79" (265 x 171 x 71 mm) Includes: 4 short partitions, 1 long partition, transparent cover	USD \$30.00 CAD \$39.00	577817
NEW	SYS3 S 76 TRA UNI Dimensions: 2.55" x 6.73" x 2.79" (265 x 171 x 71 mm) Includes: multi-purpose insert, transparent cover	USD \$50.00 CAD \$65.00	577819

Systainer³ - M footprint

SYS3 M 112 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 4-7/16" H (396 x 296 x 112 mm)	USD \$64.00 CAD \$88.00	204840
SYS3 M 137 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-6/16" H (396 x 296 x 137 mm)	USD \$69.00 CAD \$95.00	204841
SYS3 M 187 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 7-6/16" H (396 x 296 x 187 mm)	USD \$75.00 CAD \$105.00	204842
SYS3 M 237 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (396 x 296 x 237 mm)	USD \$80.00 CAD \$115.00	204843
SYS3 M 337 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 13-4/16" H (396 x 296 x 337 mm)	USD \$85.00 CAD \$119.00	204844
SYS3 M 437 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 17-3/16" H (396 x 296 x 437 mm)	USD \$91.00 CAD \$129.00	204845

Systainer³ - L footprint

SYS3 L 137 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-3/8" H (508 x 296 x 137 mm)	USD \$80.00 CAD \$115.00	204846
SYS3 L 187 Dimensions:20" L x 11-5/8" W x 7-3/8" H (508 x 296 x 187 mm)	USD \$85.00 CAD \$119.00	204847
SYS3 L 237 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (508 x 296 x 237 mm)	USD \$91.00 CAD \$129.00	204848

Systainer³ - XXL footprint

SYS3 XXL 237 Dimensions: 31-3/16" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (792 x 296 x 237 mm)	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	204850
SYS3 XXL 337 Dimensions: 31-3/16" L x 11-5/8" W x 13-4/16" H (792 x 296 x 337 mm)	USD \$125.00 CAD \$175.00	204851

Systainer³ with lid compartment

SYS3 DF M 137 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-3/8" H (396 x 296 x 137 mm)	USD \$79.00 CAD \$105.00	577346
SYS3 DF M 187 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 7-6/16" H (396 x 296 x 187 mm)	USD \$85.00 CAD \$115.00	577347
SYS3 DF M 237 Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (396 x 296 x 237 mm)	USD \$90.00 CAD \$120.00	577348

Systainer³ ToolBoxes

Hand tools, consumables and accessories are quickly stored and easy to transport in the ToolBox.

Systainer³ - M footprint

	SYS3 TB M 137 Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-3/8" H (396 x 296 x 137 mm)	USD \$64.00 CAD \$88.00	204865
	SYS3 TB M 237 Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (396 x 296 x 237 mm)	USD \$75.00 CAD \$105.00	204866

ToolBox - L footprint

	SYS3 TB L 137 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-6/16" H (508 x 296 x 137 mm)	USD \$85.00 CAD \$119.00	204867
	SYS3 TB L 237 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-33/100" H (508 x 296 x 237 mm)	USD \$96.00 CAD \$135.00	204868

Systainer³ Rack

A mobile organization system that you can expand to fit your needs

Systainer³ Rack- M footprint

 NEW	SYS3-RK/6 M 337 for MINI-SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS T-LOC SYS-MINI 1 TL and all Systainer ³ S 76 versions	USD \$89.00 CAD \$115.00	577807
 NEW	SYS3-RK/6 M 337-Set for MINI-SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS T-LOC SYS-MINI 1 TL and all Systainer ³ S 76 versions including: 6 x Systainer ³ SYS3 S 76	USD \$179.00 CAD \$229.00	577816



Foldable carrying handle

The ToolBox's carrying handle can be folded away and unfolded as required – saving space and giving you easy access to your tools.



LEARN
Systainer Toolbox

Perfectly organized

The labeling panels on the plastic containers ensure improved organization and an overview.



WATCH
Overview



Systainer³ Organizers

Small parts can be sorted individually thanks to plastic containers in seven different sizes.

Systainer³ - M footprint

	SY53 Org M 89 Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: Empty Organizer; without plastic containers.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$88.00	204852
	SY53 Org M 89 22xESB - 22 pieces Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 89 mm); Includes: 13 x plastic container 50 x 50 x 68;8 x plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; plastic container 100 x 150 x 68	USD \$85.00 CAD \$119.00	204853
	SY53 Org M 89 6xESB - 6 pieces Dimensions:15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: plastic container 50 x 50 x 68; plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; 3 x plastic container 100 x 150 x 68; plastic container 100 x 350 x 68	USD \$85.00 CAD \$119.00	204854
	SY53 HWZ M 337 Wooden insert keeps hand tools organized for storage and transport.	USD \$195.00 CAD \$275.00	205518

Organizer - L footprint

	SY53 Org L 89 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (508 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: Empty Organizer; without plastic containers.	USD \$75.00 CAD \$105.00	204855
	SY53 Org L 89 20xESB - 20 pieces Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (508 x 296 x 89 mm); Includes: 10 x plastic container 50 x 50 x 68;6 x plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; 2 x plastic container 100 x 100 x 68; plastic container 100 x 150 x 68; plastic container 150 x 150 x 68	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	204856
	SY53 Org L 89 10xESB - 10 pieces Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (508 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: plastic container 50 x 50 x 68; 4 x plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; plastic container 100 x 100 x 68; 3 x plastic container 100 x 150 x 68;plastic container 100 x 350 x 68	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	204857

Container Sets

	Box 50x50x68 (2" x 2"x 2-11/16") - 10 pieces	USD \$21.00 CAD \$30.00	204858
	Box 50x100x68 (2" x 4"x 2-11/16") - 10 pieces	USD \$23.00 CAD \$33.00	204859
	Box 100x100x68 (4" x 4"x 2-11/16") - 6 pieces	USD \$27.00 CAD \$37.00	204860
	Box 100x150x68 (4"x 6"x 2-11/16") - 6 pieces	USD \$32.00 CAD \$44.00	204861
	Box 100x350x68 (4"x 13-3/4" x 2-11/16") - 2 pieces	USD \$27.00 CAD \$37.00	204862
	Box 150x150x68 (6" x 6" x 2-11/16") - 6 pieces	USD \$37.00 CAD \$51.00	204863
	Box 150x300x68 (6" x 12" x 2-11/16") - 2 pieces	USD \$32.00 CAD \$44.00	204864

Systainers

Quick and efficient transportation of all tools and materials in the workshop and on the construction site.

Empty Systainers

	SYS3-COMBI M 287 Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 11.02" (396 x 296 x 280 mm) Weight: 9.47 lbs (3.2 kg)	USD \$149.00 CAD \$189.00	577766
	SYS3-COMBI M 337 Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 12.99" (396 x 296 x 330 mm) Weight: 10.14 lbs (3.5 kg)	USD \$159.00 CAD \$199.00	577767
	SYS-Storage Dimensions: 15-1/2" L x 11-1/2" W x 6-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 167 mm) Weight: 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	499901
	SYS-MFT Dimensions: 15-1/2" L x 11-1/2" W x 4-1/8" H (396 x 296 x 105 mm) Weight: 4.4 lbs (2.0 kg)	USD \$95.00 CAD \$135.00	500076

Containers for SYS-STORAGE Box

	Container Set - 6 pieces Small container set for use in Sys-Storage Box. Dimensions: 2-3/8" x 2-3/8" x 2-3/4" (60 x 60 x 71 mm).	USD \$14.00 CAD \$21.00	500066
	Container Set - 13 pieces for the Sortainer ³ , Systainer ³ Combi, Systainer ³ Organizer; not compatible with T-LOC SYS-Combi 2, SYS-Combi 3 and SYS 4 TL-SORT/3	USD \$29.00 CAD \$38.00	578056



SYS-Roll

Capable of carrying up to 220 lbs. of tools and accessories stored in your Systainers and Sortainers.

Adjustable strap keeps your stack in place even on rough terrain.

498660
USD \$299.00
CAD \$325.00



SORTAINERS



4-Drawer SORTAINER

Dimensions:
15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm)
Drawer Composition: 2 small drawers, 1 medium drawer, 1 large drawer

USD \$189.00
CAD \$265.00 491522



6-Drawer SORTAINER

Dimensions:
15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm)
Drawer Composition: 6 medium drawers

USD \$199.00
CAD \$279.00 491984



9-Drawer SORTAINER

Dimensions:
15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm)
Drawer Composition: 6 small drawers, 3 medium drawers

USD \$205.00
CAD \$289.00 491985



12-Drawer SORTAINER

Dimensions:
15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm)
Drawer Composition: 12 small drawers

USD \$215.00
CAD \$299.00 491986



NEW

SYS3-SORT/2 M 337

Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 12.99" (396 x 296 x 330 mm)
Drawer Composition: divide the drawers individually using partitions or separately available plastic containers

USD \$165.00
CAD \$215.00 577770



NEW

SYS3-SORT/3 M 337

Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 12.99" (396 x 296 x 330 mm)
Drawer Composition: Divide the drawers individually using partitions or separately available plastic containers

USD \$165.00
CAD \$215.00 577769



T-Loc

Systainer³

Classic

3 Generations of Systainers
Connect all Systainer generations, most mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories.



Systainer³ Mounting Rails

Compatible with Systainer³ M and L footprints and the SYS-Cart for DIY racking.



SYS-AZ Pull-Out Drawers

Designed to work with 32 mm systems for layout and construction. Compatible with T-LOC and Systainer³.

Storage

Custom-build a storage solution that fits your needs. With individual drawer and slide mechanisms as well as DIY racking.

Storage			
	SYS-AZ (1 drawer) Dimensions: 17" L x 15" W x 2-1/4" H (425 x 376 x 57 mm) Weight: 4.4 lbs (2.0 kg)	USD \$53.00 CAD \$82.00	500692
	SYS-AZ (5 drawers) Dimensions: 17" L x 15" W x 2-1/4" H (425 x 376 x 57 mm) Weight: 4.4 lbs (2.0 kg) per drawer	USD \$255.00 CAD \$365.00	500767
	Systainer³ Rails - 4 pairs Compatible with Systainer³ M and L and SYS-Cart. Mounting rails for DIY racking.	USD \$43.00 CAD \$59.00	204871

Foam Inserts - Systainer³			
	Cartridge inlay For Systainer³ M 337/437 For storage of cartridges and cartridge caps.	USD \$37.00 CAD \$51.00	204943
Grid foam - Diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired aperture			
	For Systainer³ M	USD \$21.00 CAD \$30.00	204942
	For Systainer³ L	USD \$48.00 CAD \$66.00	204946
Foam Insert - Protects the content			
	For Systainer³ XXL	USD \$32.00 CAD \$44.00	204947
Base pad - Protects the content			
	For Systainer³ XXL	USD \$32.00 CAD \$44.00	204948

Abrasive Assortment Systainer



Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 125 SYS-STF D125 GR
For 5" (125 mm) abrasives; D125 P60 10 qty; D125 P80 25 qty; D125 P120 25 qty; D125 P180 20 qty; D125 P220 20 qty; D125 Interface Pad 1 qty

USD \$199.00
CAD \$275.00

577126



Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 90 SYS-STF D90/93V GR
For 90 mm (3-1/2") and V93 abrasives; V93 P60 10 qty; V93 P80 10 qty; V93 P120 10 qty; V93 P180 10 qty; D90 P60 10 qty; D90 P80 20 qty; D90 P120 20 qty; D90 P180 10 qty; D90 Interface Pad 1qty

USD \$199.00
CAD \$275.00

577127



Systainer³ Abrasive Set, SYS STF D150 GR
Compatible with Rotex 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150

USD \$199.00
CAD \$275.00

577110



Systainer³ SYS STF D225 GR LHS US
Compatible with Planex LHS 2 225 EQ; includes (in 25 qty) D225 P80 GR; D225 P120 GR; D225 P150 GR; D225 P220 GR

USD \$225.00
CAD \$305.00

577111



NEW

Grit Abrasives Granat D150 GR-Set
For RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150, WTS 150; includes (in 10 qty) D150/48 P60 D150/48 P80, D150/48 P120, D150/48 P180, D150/48 P220, D150/48 P320

USD \$65.00
CAD \$89.00

578166

Abrasive Systainer³



SYS-STF-80x133/D125/Delta
For ETS 125, RO 125, LS 130, RTS 400, DTS 400 abrasives

USD \$85.00
CAD \$119.00

576781



SYS-STF-D77/D90/93V
For RO 90 abrasives

USD \$85.00
CAD \$119.00

576784



SYS-STF D150
For ETS 150, ETS 150 EC, and RO 150 abrasives

USD \$105.00
CAD \$145.00

576785

Systainers Accessories



Cover Plate - 10 pieces
Protective sleeves for use with custom labels on T-LOC SYSTAINERS.

USD \$10.00
CAD \$15.00

497855



Systainer Level
Dimensions: 13-15/16" (354 mm) x 15/32" (12 mm) x 1-1/32" (26 mm); features both horizontal and vertical levels with metric on one side and inches on the back; does not fit in the Systainer³ ToolBoxes or Systainer³ ToolBag

USD \$65.00
CAD \$85.00

577220

Router Bit Organizer Systainer

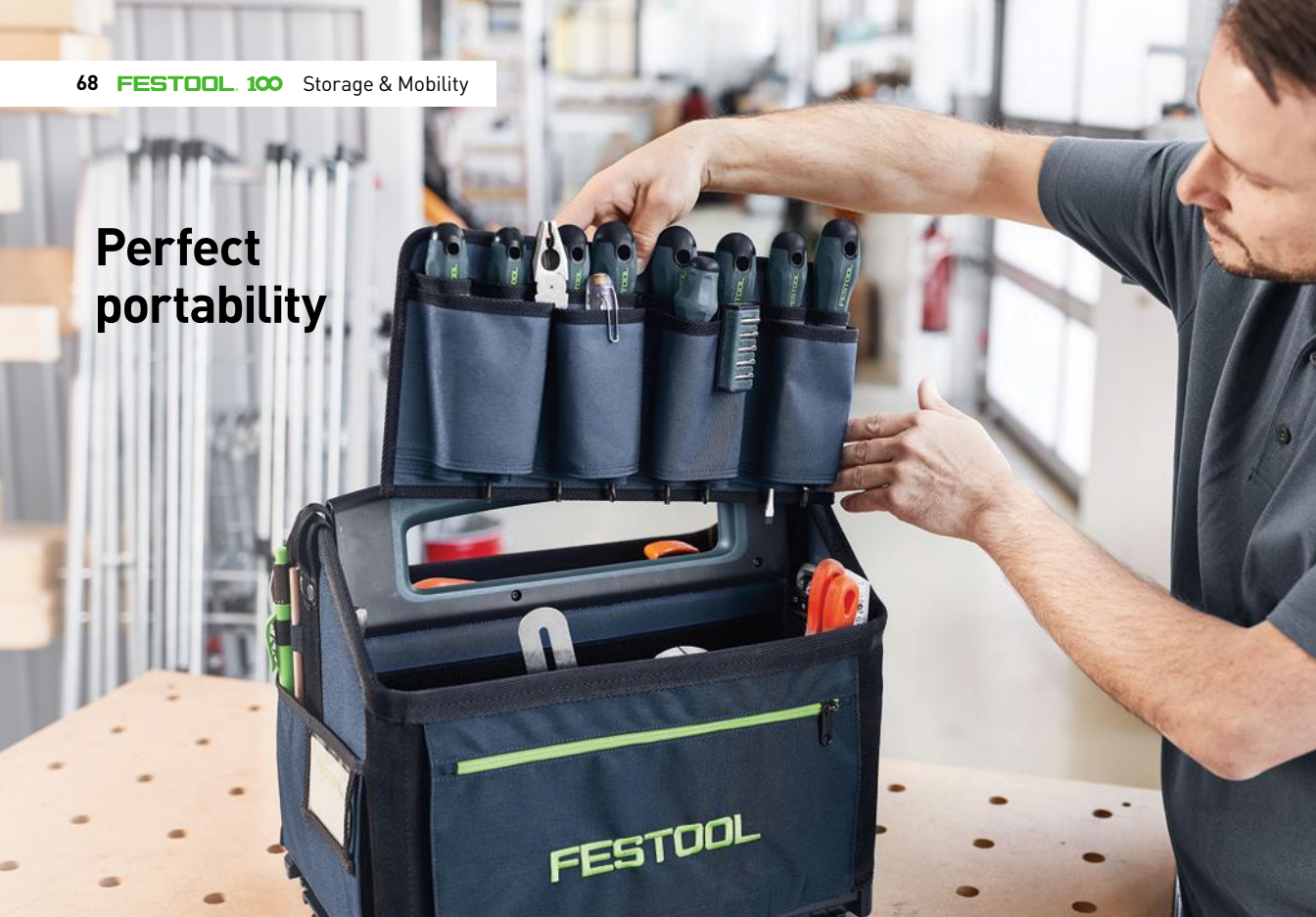
Store up to 40 router bits.

SYS3-OF D8/D12
576835

USD \$91.00
CAD \$129.00



Perfect
portability



Systainer³ ToolBag

- Organize, store, protect, and easily transport the hand tools and accessories that are needed for every job.
- Made with robust and durable material, and with a sturdy Systainer³ interface, the ToolBag offers convenient storage space for numerous tools and accessories.
- The inner pockets can be arranged in a custom manner to adapt to a wide range of uses.

577501

USD \$199.00
CAD \$269.00

Fits perfectly in the Systainer system

The ToolBag can be coupled with all Systainer generations and mobile Dust Extractors, and is compatible with many more system accessories – for better organization and efficiency on the jobsite.



Systainer³ ToolBag

577501

Standard package includes	
2 x T1 bag	
T2 bag	
T3 bag	
T4 bag	
Shoulder Strap	
Specifications	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15-9/32" x 11-5/8" x 5-3/8" (396 x 296 x 137 mm)
Load capacity	44 lbs (20 kg)
Load capacity (connected)	88 lbs (40 kg)
Weight	7.72 lbs (3.5 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Systainer³ ToolBag Accessories

	T1 Bag (2 Units) 12 loops for diverse storage of hand tools such as a screwdrivers, pliers, measuring and marking tools and much more	USD \$30.00 CAD \$40.00	577502
	T2 Bag (2 Units) Four large loops for diverse storage of hand tools such as a screwdriver, pliers, a folding rule and much more	USD \$30.00 CAD \$40.00	577503
	T3 Bag (2 Units) Three openings for diverse storage of hand tools – ideally suited to storing sharp tools such as firmer chisels	USD \$30.00 CAD \$40.00	577504
	T4 Bag (2 Units) for diverse storage of hand tools such as handplanes	USD \$30.00 CAD \$40.00	577505

CORDLESS.

CORDLESS 
18V POWER



BUILD MORE.

Precision, durability, and power. Build more with Festool Cordless.



CORDLESS ■ ■ ■
18V POWER

Cordless Cutting Solutions

Superior solutions on the go.
Precise cuts and maximum performance.

Carpentry Saw HKC 55

Making exact and repeatable cuts quickly and accurately anywhere without sacrificing accuracy with a standard circular saw, makes this the ultimate solution for all wood processing on the jobsite. Coupled with FSK Guide Rails with integrated angle stops, HKC saws bring a higher degree of efficiency, repeatability, accuracy, and quality of cut unlike any circular saw before. Also compatible with all existing FS Guide Rails.

(Page 102 for more information)



Track Saw TSC 55 KEB

Often, even just a millisecond is crucial: The kickback is the most common cause of serious injuries when using a track saw. Our unique kickback stop therefore stops the saw blade of our cordless track saw in the blink of an eye, and so not only protects your workpiece but also helps to minimize the risk of injury to your hands. When combined, our new generation of saw blades allow for maximum cutting performance and perfect cutting quality at up to twice the speed with an extended battery range.

(Page 88 for more information)



CSC SYS 50 Table Saw

The CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw is so compact that it fits into a Systainer. It's just as versatile in use, as it is tremendously convenient in size. The 2x18 V dual-battery system in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor will impress you with its power and torque – you won't notice any difference compared with a corded table saw. The CSC SYS 50: The ultimate in portable precision.

(Page 106 for more information)



RSC 18 Reciprocating Saw

The Festool RSC 18 cordless reciprocating saw is powerful, fast and durable. With its brushless EC-TEC motor, switch-activated, fast-cutting, pendulum stroke and low level of vibration, the saw is smooth as well as fast to easily cut through the toughest materials. And in true Festool form, dust extraction is available by means of the included suction adapter to help keep the messiest jobs cleaner.

(Page 126 for more information)



KAPEX KSC 60 Miter Saw

Produce unbeatably precise cross cuts – in an enormous range of applications with miter angles of up to 60° on each side and bevel angles of up to 47° on each side. The twin-column guide with two bearings ensures that the saw blade is guided smoothly and with precision whichever setting is chosen: This makes every cut perfect, without wobble or deflection. And clever details such as the variable speed, saw blades for every application, bevel, ergonomic underframe and dust bag create the ultimate experience in precision, durability, and performance.

(Page 110 for more information)



CARVEX Jigsaws PSC 420 / PSBC 420

Tackle your most demanding (and remote) applications with the robust and versatile Carvex Cordless Jigsaws. Designed to deliver the same performance as their corded counterparts while taking advantage of the tool-less base change platform, these revolutionary jigsaws will have you forgetting that you've cut the cord.

(Page 116-119 for more information)

VECTURO Oscillating Multi-Tool OSC 18

The ultimate in versatility, the cordless VECTURO oscillating multi-tool combines limitless functionality with exceptional controllability — delivering precise results in the trickiest of places. The StarlockMax® tool holder makes it possible to change tools quickly without the need for additional equipment. Additionally, the brushless EC-TEC motor with vibration isolation ensures that work can progress at an ultra-rapid pace at the same consistently high level of comfort.

(Page 130 for more information)



Angle Grinder AGC 18

The powerful AGC 18 cordless angle grinder is highly durable and built for the professional remodeler who needs reliable, versatile performance. With its enclosed brushless motor, protected electronics, and variable speed, the AGC 18 is built to last and perform in a broad variety of applications. Extremely simple to use — with a keyless arbor and guard change, and variable speed.

(Page 268 for more information)



Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

CORDLESS ■ ■ ■
18V POWER

Drilling & Driving Solutions

Greater Control.
Fast and powerful drilling and screwdriving.



Impact Driver TID 18

This compact powerhouse offers an impressive service life thanks to its extremely robust impact mechanism. The perfect combination of the new generation brushless EC-TEC motor and 4.0 Ah battery pack ensure maximum performance and endurance.

(Page 182 for more information)

Drill Driver T 18+3 / C 18

The T-Series and C-Series cordless drills are incredibly versatile. Drill and driver bits up to 1/2" in shank diameter, lighter CENTROTEC chuck with its full array of interchangeable drill and driver bits, 90° angle to the drive motor for tight spaces.

FastFix chuck system, LED illumination, bit storage, removable/reversible belt clip, optional offset chuck. 18V battery system.

(Page 190 for more information)



Drill Driver CXs 18 / TXS 18 / CXS 12

Light, but definitely not lightweight, our super-compact TXS 18, CXS 18, and CXS 12 Drill Drivers make quick work of all types of wood and metal. Featuring 12- and 18-volt platform-compatible batteries, our FastFix keyless chuck, a brushless EC-TEC brushless motor, and ideal ergonomics, these drills offer easy-to-use functionality like no other driver in their class.

(Page 192-195 for more information)





QUADRIVE Hammer Drill TPC 18

Powerful. Versatile. With four gears for every application. And with the best gear change you have ever operated. Whether you are working on wood, metal or masonry – thanks to the axial hammer feature that can be switched on: The TPC is extremely durable and, thanks to its brushless EC-TEC motor, has extreme resilience and endurance.

(Page 184 for more information)



Rotary Hammer KHC 18

No matter whether hammer drilling, drilling or driving, without impact or chipping, you can switch between a variety of applications in seconds. The SDS-Plus chuck can be quickly and effortlessly removed and replaced with the keyless chuck in virtually no time at all. And by integrating the dust extraction attachment into the intelligent system of dust extractors and Bluetooth® remote control, you can work even more conveniently with little dust.

(Page 188 for more information)



CORDLESS
18V POWER

Sanding Solutions

Ultimate sanding performance.
A balanced design for comfort and control.



Cordless sanders that provide the same functionality of its corded counterpart but with hybrid power options - use it cordless or corded. Available in a 5/64" (2 mm) stroke. Integrated, removable Protector provides protection to abutting surfaces as well as the pad for up close sanding applications.

18V Ergo battery system
(Page 224, 230, 232 for more information)



**Random Orbital Sander
ETSC 125**



**Delta Finish Orbital Sander
DTSC 400**



**Finish Orbital Sander
RTSC 400**

Exoskeleton Solutions

Extra power for your arms.
Work effortlessly, even overhead.

The ExoActive exoskeleton now makes light work of strenuous overhead tasks. Whether sanding drywall compound, painting, wallpapering, or installation, on walls or ceilings, the ExoActive gives you a boost when your arms get tired and helps to take the load off your body. You can regulate the required power on the exoskeleton in a matter of seconds so you get targeted support precisely where it's needed.

(Page 18 for more information)



ExoActive Exoskeleton

CORDLESS 
18V POWER

Compact Solutions

Sound and lighting.
Compact, low weight and robust.



SYSROCK Jobsite Radio

Fill the shop or jobsite with unbelievably big sound from the tiny 6" Jobsite Radio that weighs less than 2 lbs. (0.7 kg). The feature-rich compact SYSROCK provides FM Radio reception, Bluetooth® streaming capability, hands-free calling, aux-in, and much more. Listen to your tunes on your terms with either corded or cordless functionality. Dynamic Sound Processor (DSP) automatically adjusts the sound at all volume levels to produce full and natural sound with rich bass without distortion. Built-in microphone lets you take calls from your phone hands free. All this provides the perfect sound for your day even in extreme work conditions.

(Page 208 for more information)



Dust Extraction Solutions

Staying clean & efficient.
Cordless. Powerful. Portable.

Cordless freedom with maximum portability. Fully equipped with timesaving and performance-enhancing features such as push-button suction control, manual filter cleaning, exterior-accessible filter drawer, smooth hassle-free hose, robust connection sleeve for secure leak-free connections, and Systainer integration for easier transport.

(Page 24, 28 for more information)

CTC SYS



CTC MIDI

CORDLESS

18V POWER

Power Solutions

Powerful batteries for endurance and power.
Virtually dust-free working made easy.

Batteries							
	Item # / Price	Suitable Chargers	Benefits	Compatible Tools	Battery voltage	Weight (lbs)	Bluetooth®
 2.5 Ah	577385 USD \$75.00 CAD \$99.00	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	Compact & lightweight; perfect for tight spaces or overhead work	CXS 12	12 V	0.60	
 4.0 Ah Li-High Power Compact	205036 USD \$125.00 CAD \$169.00	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	for all 18 V devices (except Ergo battery sanders)	C 18, CXS 18, DWC 18, KHC 18, T 18, T 18+E, TID 18, TPC 18/4, TXS 18, CTC MIDI, CTC SYS, AGC 18, PSBC 420, PSC 420, KSC 60, OSC 18, PHC 18, BR 10, RSC 18, CSC SYS 50	18 V	1.32	✓
 5.0 Ah	577661 USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	for all 18 V devices (except Ergo battery sanders and CTC SYS)	C 18, CXS 18, DWC 18, KHC 18, T 18, T 18+E, TID 18, TPC 18/4, TXS 18, CTC MIDI, AGC 18, PSBC 420, PSC 420, KSC 60, OSC 18, PHC 18, BR 10, RSC 18, CSC SYS 50	18 V	1.55	✓
 8.0 Ah Li-High Power	577324 USD \$199.00 CAD \$259.00	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	54% longer runtime than 5.0 Ah battery		18 V	2.2	✓
 3.0 Ah Ergo	577705 USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	Perfect handling with Festool cordless sanders	ETSC 125 RTSC 400 DTSC 400	18 V	0.88	✓
 Mains Adapter ACA 18V Ergo	202502 USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00	AC power sources (110V AC) using a Plug-It cable	Seamless transition between corded and cordless operations	ETSC 125 RTSC 400 DTSC 400	120 V	0.66	

Li-HighPower

Light weight and powerful enough for any application.

Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. They are also extremely durable thanks to their high current resistant rechargeable cells, giving you peace of mind for your day-to-day work.



Virtually dust-free working made easy.

With the Bluetooth® battery pack, the mobile dust extractor is automatically started up when the cordless tool is switched on. All 18 V battery packs are available with Bluetooth® technology – and are already included with delivery for many cordless tools.

Chargers				
	Item # / Price	Benefits	AIRSTREAM	Weight
 TCL 6	201138 USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	Quickly ready for use thanks to the rapid charger for Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS)		1.76 lbs
 TCL 6 DUO	577018 USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	Two battery packs can be quickly charged at the same time		3.30 lbs
 SCA 8	200313 USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	10.8 - 18 V battery packs equipped with AIRSTREAM design cool down 3X faster than non-equipped versions	✓	2.43 lbs
 SCA 16	576954 USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	Ideal in combination with the 8.0 Ah Li-HighPower battery pack: Charged with 16 amps and ready for use again in just 27 min.	✓	2.4 lbs
 PHC 18	577155 USD \$49.00 CAD \$65.00	Turns the battery pack into a power bank for phone; can charge up to three smartphones at the same time		.75 lbs

Energy Sets				
	Item # / Price	Benefits	Ideal Applications	Weight
 SYS 18V 2x4,0/ TCL 6 DUO	577108 USD \$285.00 CAD \$385.00	Focus on compact design 4.0 Ah batteries are both lighter and more compact than a 5.0 Ah standard battery pack	for all applications and most 18 V devices	11.9 lbs
 SYS 18V 2x5,0/ TCL 6 DUO	577079 USD \$299.00 CAD \$405.00	Focus on power and endurance 5.0 Ah battery packs are powerful all-rounders for all applications	for all applications and most 18 V devices	12.34 lbs
 SYS 18V 2x8,0/ 2xSCA16	577328 USD \$599.00 CAD \$779.00	Focus on maximum power/endurance 8.0 Ah Li-HighPower battery packs are absolute powerhouses for all heavy-duty applications	for all applications and most 18 V devices	12.3 lbs

SAWING

Precision, accuracy and versatility.

This is where it starts for so many. Considering what these combined tools make possible, it's easy to see why. After taking one decisive leap into our world of precision, other tools seem antiquated by comparison. Our saws represent a smarter way of working with an industry-leading tool.





SAWING

Precision, accuracy and versatility.



COMPARE
Saws



COMPARE
Saws

		DESCRIPTION	CUTTING ACTION	GUIDE RAIL COMPATIBILITY
Carpentry Saw	 CORDLESS 18V POWER HKC 55 THE VERSATILE ONE	18-volt cordless option for quick and accurate cuts on the jobsite	Pendulum Style	FS, FSK
	 TS 55 F THE ORIGINAL	The respected flagship of the fleet and the brand	Plunge-Cutting	FS
	 CORDLESS 18V POWER TSC 55 K THE PORTABLE ONE	Our flagship - now cordless and with KickBack Stop functionality	Plunge-Cutting	FS
Track Saws	 TS 75 THE POWERHOUSE	The largest track saw available in North America with the greatest depth of cut.	Plunge-Cutting	FS
	 TS 60 K THE CHAMPION	One of the most advanced track saw in the world and fully compatible with all Festool guide rails	Plunge-Cutting	FS, FSK
	 TSV 60 K THE PERFECTIONIST	One of the most advanced track saw in the world and the only one equipped with an independent scoring blade	Plunge-Cutting	FS, FSK

MAXIMUM CUT DEPTH Off Rail ¹ On Rail ²	WEIGHT	APPLICATIONS & MATERIALS
2-1/8" (55 mm) ¹ 1-15/16" (50 mm) ²	9.04 lbs (4.1 kg)	Residential Construction, Framing, Sheathing, Underlayment, Processing Framing Lumber
2-1/8" (55 mm) ¹ 1-15/16" (50 mm) ²	9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)	Sheet and Solid Wood Processing
2-1/8" (55 mm) ¹ 1-15/16" (50 mm) ²	10.14 lbs (4.6 kg)	Sheet and Solid Wood Processing
3" (75 mm) ¹ 2-3/4" (70 mm) ²	13.67 lbs (6.2 kg)	Wood Processing, Edge Jointing, Thick and Multiple Sheet Processing
2-7/16" (62 mm) ¹ 2-1/4" (57 mm) ²	10.58 lbs (4.8 kg)	Sheet and Solid Wood Processing
2-7/16" (62 mm) ¹ 2-1/4" (57 mm) ²	13.66 lbs (6.2 kg)	Processing High-Value Goods with Sensitive or Specialty Veneers, Laminates & Finishes

GET



SHARP



LEARN
Saw Sharpening



LEARN
Saw Sharpening

NEW Sharpening Service

Send us your blades and get them back **SHARP AS NEW!**

It's just that easy.



festoolsharpen.com • festoolsharpen.ca

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT.

Sharp blades not only cut better, they last longer, too. And depending on use, your blades can be sharpened up to 10X.



SIGNS OF A DULL SAW BLADE

- Torn out cutting edges
- Discolored cutting edges
- Very fine saw dust
- Louder sawing noise



Maximum Precision
Produce straight, repeatable cuts
in the workshop or at the job site.

THE ORIGINAL



TS 55 FEQ

- Work twice as fast with the concentrated torque and combination of new generation saw blades.
- Absolute precision, high power, and considerable durability that you can count on - day after day.
- Offering a top-class sawing system for every application with our guide rails, wide variety of saw blades, and perfectly matched extraction system.

Basic
576708

USD \$629.00
CAD \$849.00

Set + FS 1400 Rail
577014

USD \$729.00
CAD \$985.00

TOP 3 Accessories



Angle Stop

Angles of -60° to +60° can be set
with repeatable accuracy.



Thin Cutting Saw Blades

Work faster and achieve consistent cut quality.



FS 1400/2-KP

Perfect for guiding the saw in any position.



“Durability and quality is important. I buy Festool because it does hold up when you’re constantly shuffling them from the shop to job site.”

- Darcy Warner, Warner Construction

WATCH
From the Pros



Basic

576708

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Splinterguard	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SY3 M 337

Specifications	
Power consumption	1,200 watt
Speed	2,000 - 5,000 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)
Angular range	-1 - 47 °
Cutting depth	0" - 2-1/8" (0 - 55 mm)
Max. cutting depth at 45°	1-11/16" (43 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Set + FS Rail

577014

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Splinterguard	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SY3 M 337
55" Guide Rail FS 1400	



Buy with confidence.

Festool’s 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year*

Wear & Tear on your Tool, Battery and Charger.

Free Repair Shipping.

2-Day

Standard Repair Turnaround Time.

1-Month

Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30 days and if not convinced then simply get your money back.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department if you register your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Cordless Track Saw for maximum cutting power.



THE PORTABLE ONE



CORDLESS
18V POWER

TSC 55 KEB

- Concentrated torque and up to twice as fast work progress with an increased saw blade service life.
- 40% longer blade life with 20% less dust and material waste.
- Brushless EC-TEC motor combined with lithium-ion batteries for maximum cutting power.
- The kickback stop helps to reduce the risk of injury from kickback when sawing or plunging the tool into the workpiece.
- Low-dust mobile working thanks to dust collection bag or an extractor with Bluetooth® automatic switch-on.



WATCH
Overview

Plus

577677

USD \$799.00
CAD \$1,079.00

Set + FS 1400 Rail

577664

USD \$899.00
CAD \$1,215.00

TOP 3 Accessories



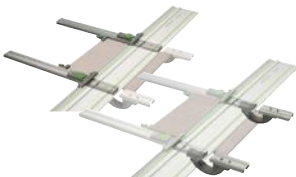
Guide Rail FS 2.0

Perfect for guiding the saw in any position.



Thin Cutting Saw Blades

Work faster and achieve consistent cut quality.

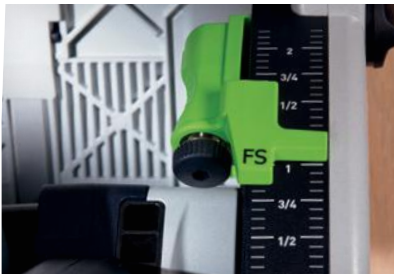


Parallel Guide Set

Perfect for making narrow repetitive rip cuts.

Precise cuts at up to twice the speed.

When combined, our new generation of saw blades allows for maximum cutting performance and perfect cutting quality. The sawing system is rounded off with clever system accessories, such as guide rails, an angle stop, splinter guard and saw table.



Micro-adjustable depth controls

Micro-adjustable depth indicator features two cursor lines, for precise material processing on or off the Guide Rail. (TS/TSC 55 only.)



Plus

577677

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Splinterguard	
Chip collection bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 437
(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery	
TCL 6 rapid charger	



Set + FS 1400 Rail

577664

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Splinterguard	
Chip collection bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 437
(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery	
TCL 6 rapid charger	
55" Guide Rail FS 1400	

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18/36 V
Li-ion battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Speed	2,650 - 3,800/5,000 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)
Angular range	-1 - 47 °
Cutting depth	0" - 2-1/8" (0 - 55 mm)
Max. cutting depth 45°	1-11/16" (43 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight 1 x 18 V/2 x 18 V	10.141 lbs (4.6 kg) / 11.684 lbs (5.3 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Reduce the charging process by up to 60%.

The AIRSTREAM system – a combination of the AIRSTREAM SCA 8 rapid charger and the AIRSTREAM battery pack – reduces the cooling time of the battery and thus the entire charging process by up to 60 percent.

Virtually dust-free working made easy.

With the Bluetooth® battery pack, the mobile dust extractor is automatically started up when the cordless tool is switched on. All 18 V battery packs are available with Bluetooth® technology – and are already included with delivery for many cordless tools.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



The TS 60 K
is our most versatile plunge-cut saw

THE CHAMPION

TS 60 KEB-F Plus

- The unique KickbackStop helps to reduce the risk of kickback during sawing or plunge-cutting into the workpiece
- Greater cutting depth, at the same size and weight as the TS 55 F
- Option to combine with the tried-and-tested guide rails and now with the FSK cross-cutting guide rails
- Powerful, brushless EC-TEC motor in combination with the thin kerf saw blades ensures work progresses quickly while requiring less effort
- Simple, precise and repeatable beveled cuts can be achieved by setting bevel angles from -1° to 47°
- The FastFix spindle lock and sophisticated design make it extremely easy to change the saw blade
- The transparent sliding sight window provides a good view of the saw blade



Plus
576726

USD \$799.00
CAD \$1,079.00

Plus FS
577422

USD \$899.00
CAD \$1,215.00

Versatility and precision

The TS 60 K can even be combined with the FSK cross-cutting guide rail – a ground-breaking improvement in versatility – equally adept at ripping and cross-cutting.



Plus

576726

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Sight window	
Splinterguard	
Hex key 5 mm	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 337

Specifications	
Power consumption	1500 watt
Idle engine speed	3000 - 6800 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-5/8" (168 mm)
Angular range	-1°-47°
Cutting depth	0" - 2-7/16" (0 - 62 mm)
Max. cutting depth 45°	1-3/4" (45 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	10.58 lbs (4.8 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Plus FS

577422

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Sight window	
Splinterguard	
Hex key 5 mm	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 337
55" Guide Rail FS 1400	



**Our objective:
The perfect cut.**



THE PERFECTIONIST

TSV 60 KEB-F Plus

- Splinter-free cuts on both sides from the very first cut.
- Coupled with the built-in KickbackStop, which stops the blade in the blink of an eye to not only protect your work piece but also help minimize the risk of injury to your hands.
- With the TSV 60 K, workshop-quality results can be replicated on the jobsite – as good as with a stationary machine.



Plus
576735

USD \$999.00
CAD \$1,349.00

Plus FS
577748

USD \$1,175.00
CAD \$1,585.00



Splinter-free
in a single cut.

Perfect cuts are practically guaranteed with zero-tearout—on both sides. With the TSV 60 K, the first cut is the final cut!



Plus

576735

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Sight window	
1-tooth scoring saw blade	
Hex key 5 mm	
Allen key 4	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 437



Plus FS

577748

Standard package includes	
42-tooth saw blade	
Sight window	
1-tooth scoring saw blade	
Hex key 5 mm	
Allen key 4	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 437
75" Guide Rail FS 1900	

Specifications	
Power consumption (circular saw/scorer)	1 500 / 190 watt
No-load speed (circular saw/scorer)	3.000 – 6.800 / 22.000 RPM
Saw blade diameter (circular saw/scorer)	6-5/8" / 1-27/32" (168 / 47 mm)
Angular range	0 - 45 °
Cutting depth	0" - 2-7/16" (0 - 62 mm)
Max. cutting depth 45°	1-3/4" (45 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16"/1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Cable length	13.02 ft (4 m)
Weight	13.23 lbs (6 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Incredible Power and Precision.

Suitable for cutting solid doors, truing rough lumber, cutting out window frames, and stacked sheet goods.



THE POWERHOUSE



TS 75 EQ

- When used with Festool guide rails, you can achieve perfectly straight and splinter-free cuts.
- Spring-loaded riving knife (splitter) keeps the cut kerf open so that the material does not pinch the blade. This reduces the chance of kickback.
- The slip clutch helps to minimize the risk of kickback and minimizes wear on the blade, gear case, and motor. (TS 75 only)
- Blade changes are easier and safer using the FastFix system which locks switch and arbor simultaneously for easy arbor bolt removal.

Plus
576118

USD \$899.00
CAD \$1,215.00

Plus FS
576119

USD \$1,075.00
CAD \$1,449.00

Invented by Festool as a new product in 1964. The Guide Rail FS system has evolved once again to improve cuts on all surfaces.

The new Guide Rail FS/2-KP is easy to transport with the Systainer System. Adhesive pads provide a secure grip on difficult surfaces. Self-aligning connectors to provide convenient connection of two guide rails. A high quality angle stop for accurately repeated angle cuts and a new extended deflector to prevent suction hoses and cables from catching on the guide rail.





No other saw comes close to its power and pinpoint accuracy.

Capable of cutting material that is 2-3/4" thick, this saw will leave an edge that is both burn and splinter-free, creating edges that are clean enough to glue without any further prep work.



LEARN
TS 75



Plus

576118

Standard package includes

36-tooth saw blade	
Splinterguard	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS 5 TL



Plus FS

576119

Standard package includes

36-tooth saw blade	
Splinterguard	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS 5 TL
75" Guide Rail FS 1900	

Specifications	
Power consumption	1,600 watt
Speed	1,350 - 3,550 RPM
Saw blade diameter	8-1/4" (210 mm)
Angular range	0 - 45°
Cutting depth	0" - 3" (0 - 75 mm)
Max. cutting depth at 45°	2-1/8" (55 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	13.67 lbs (6.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Track Saw and Guide Rail Accessories



TS 55 FEBQ + TSC 55 KEB track saws



Splinter guard (5 pieces)

TS 55 FEBQ and REQ Flush-mount Splinterguard protects material surface for both straight and bevel cuts.

USD \$28.00
CAD \$39.00

499011



Limit Stop

Set stop points on the Guide Rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.

USD \$19.00
CAD \$26.00

491582



Parallel Side Fence

Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table. Rip capacity from the blade side to 11-13/16" (300 mm) and on the motor side to 3-3/4" (95 mm).

USD \$68.00
CAD \$92.00

491469



Cover Plate

Encloses blade housing for improved dust extraction when cutting vertically or overhead. Can also be used for creating architectural false joints.

USD \$77.00
CAD \$109.00

577341



Dust Bag

Keep the work space clean by virtually collecting all dust. When not in use bag folds down for space-saving transportation and storage. Includes a dust cap.

USD \$49.00
CAD \$69.00

500393



TSC 55 KEB - Cordless Accessories



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI

Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.

USD \$135.00
CAD \$179.00

577661



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 8.0 ASI

Provides 8.0 Ah for extreme endurance and power even during the most demanding of heavy-duty applications – with a 54% longer runtime than a 5.0 Ah standard battery pack

USD \$199.00
CAD \$259.00

577324



Rapid Charger TCL 6

For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.

USD \$79.00
CAD \$115.00

201138



TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

USD \$129.00
CAD \$175.00

577018



Rapid Charger SCA 8

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

USD \$105.00
CAD \$145.00

200313



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

USD \$299.00
CAD \$405.00

577079



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

USD \$285.00
CAD \$385.00

577108



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x8,0/2xSCA16

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 8,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; 2 x SCA 16 rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

USD \$599.00
CAD \$779.00

577328



TS 60 K plunge-cut saw



Parallel Side Fence for TS 60 K; Parallel guide, guided on both sides; Can also be used as table extension	USD \$82.00 CAD \$115.00	577274
--	-----------------------------	--------



Splinter guard for TS 60 K; Can be used with or without guide rail; For low-splinter cuts to the right of the saw blade; Package contents: 5 Units	USD \$28.00 CAD \$41.00	577288
--	----------------------------	--------



Cover Plate for TS 55, TS 55 R, TS 55 F, TS 60 K, TSC 55, TSC 55 K; Cover for improved dust extraction; Can also be used as false joint set	USD \$77.00 CAD \$109.00	577341
---	-----------------------------	--------



TSV 60 K plunge-cut saw



Scoring saw blade for veneered and coated panels; splinter-free cut on both sides	DIA 47x2,5x6,35 T1 1 tooth	USD \$89.00 CAD \$119.00	577082
	DIA 47x2,5x6,35 T2 2 teeth	USD \$89.00 CAD \$119.00	577962



TS 75 EQ - 8-1/4" (210 mm)



TS 75 Splinter guard (5 pieces) TS 75 EQ Splinter-free cross cuts in a single pass thanks to the off-cut side Splinterguard and integrated Guide Rail Splinterguard.	USD \$28.00 CAD \$41.00	491473
--	----------------------------	--------



Limit Stop Set stop points on the Guide Rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.	USD \$19.00 CAD \$26.00	491582
--	----------------------------	--------



Parallel Side Fence Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table. Rip capacity from the blade side to 11-13/16" (300 mm) and on the motor side to 3-3/4" (95 mm).	USD \$82.00 CAD \$115.00	492243
--	-----------------------------	--------



Next Level Precision

The ultimate Guide Rail system for
Sawing and Routing in any position.



A secure hold in any position, even on difficult materials.

Guide Rails			
FS 800/2	32" (800 mm)	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	491499
FS 1080/2	42" (1,080 mm)	USD \$125.00 CAD \$175.00	491504
FS 1400/2	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$155.00 CAD \$215.00	491498
FS 1900/2	75" (1,900 mm)	USD \$245.00 CAD \$339.00	491503
FS 2700/2	106" (2,700 mm)	USD \$499.00 CAD \$675.00	491937
FS 3000/2	118" (3,000 mm)	USD \$599.00 CAD \$809.00	491501
Practical to transport			
FS 1400/2- KP	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$179.00 CAD \$249.00	577043
FS 1900/2-KP	75" (1,900 mm)	USD \$265.00 CAD \$369.00	577044
Quickly and easily align and machine holes			
FS 1400/2-LR 32	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$165.00 CAD \$229.00	496939
FS 2424/2-LR 32	95" (2,424 mm)	USD \$429.00 CAD \$595.00	491622

Metric dimensions binding.

Guide Rail FS Starter Kit

The perfect system, all in one bag

Includes:
2 x FS 1400/2-KP guide rails (491498), FSV/2
connectors (577039), Bag FS-BAG (466357)
Screw clamp, 4-11/16" (489570)

577932

USD \$399.00
CAD \$535.00





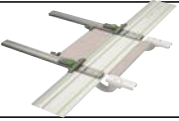
Adhesive Pads

Precise cuts on different surfaces where conventional clamps will not work

Guide Rail Accessories

	Adhesive Pads (30 pieces) For use with FS 1400/2-KP and FS 1900/2-KP guide rails. For horizontal work on floors, work surfaces and walls. Secure the guide rail on different surfaces where conventional clamps will not work.	USD \$32.00 CAD \$44.00	577042
	FS-Rapid Clamp (1 piece) Mounts to the Guide Rails via the continuous-bottom T-slot for limitless adjustability. Fast-acting trigger makes for quick setup. Clamps material on edge.	USD \$65.00 CAD \$91.00	489790
	Quick Clamp (1 piece) Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. A perfect companion to the MFT/3, and fits seamlessly into the bottom T-slot of FS Guide Rails for limitless positioning and secure cutting.	USD \$56.00 CAD \$76.00	491594
	Screw Clamps (2 pieces) Traditional clamp design features T-style head for use in the continuous-bottom T-slot of the Guide Rails to securely clamp to material.	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)	USD \$50.00 CAD \$74.00 489570
		Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)	USD \$65.00 CAD \$93.00 489571
	Suction Handle Equipped with dual quick-release suction cups for lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs. Great for moving nonporous material and sheet goods.	USD \$88.00 CAD \$125.00	492617
	Adapter Helps hold the guide rail in place particularly where it is not possible to position fastening clamps; for example, in the middle of large panels or on a tiled floor. Compatible with GECKO DOSH.	USD \$33.00 CAD \$47.00	577293
	Dual suction pad GECKO DOSH-Set Classic dual suction pad and is used to bear workpieces with closed-pore surfaces, such as glass panels.	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	577294

Parallel Guides

	Parallel Guide Set Includes both Side Fence and Guide Extension	Metric	USD \$390.00 CAD \$575.00	203155
		Imperial	USD \$390.00 CAD \$575.00	203160
	Parallel Side Fence Adjustable to 25-19/32" (650 mm). (Guide rail not included)	Metric	USD \$309.00 CAD \$415.00	495717
		Imperial	USD \$309.00 CAD \$415.00	201182
	Guide Extension Attaches to Parallel Guide and accepts the same stops for cuts up to 7-11/16" (195 mm). (Guide rail not included)	Metric	USD \$189.00 CAD \$275.00	495718
		Imperial	USD \$189.00 CAD \$275.00	201183



WATCH
Getting Started



Precise angle cuts.

Angles of -60° to +60° can be set with repeatable accuracy and high precision.

Guide Rail Accessories

	Angle Stop Angles of -60° to +60° can be set with repeatable accuracy. The quick clamping lever allows for a Tool-Free connection to the Guide Rail.	USD \$189.00 CAD \$265.00	577040
	Guide Extension (Metric) The Angle Stop (577040) can be extended using the guide extension with a scale and an adjustable stop. This allows cuts to be easily made to size with repeat accuracy. Include: Adjustable stop and 2 connecting pieces.	USD \$119.00 CAD \$159.00	577041
	Deflector Helps to prevent the suction hose and cords from catching on the end of the Guide Rail for easier cord and hose management. Tool-free connection to Guide Rails via the T-slot and thumbscrew.	USD \$27.00 CAD \$39.00	204787
	Limit Stop Set stop points on the Guide Rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.	USD \$19.00 CAD \$26.00	491582
	Adapter Helps hold the guide rail in place particularly where it is not possible to position fastening clamps; for example, in the middle of large panels or on a tiled floor. Compatible with GECKO DOSH.	USD \$33.00 CAD \$47.00	577293
	Dual suction pad GECKO DOSH-Set Classic dual suction pad and is used to bear workpieces with closed-pore surfaces, such as glass panels.	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	577294

FS Accessory Kit

Effortlessly produce perfect cuts or routs.

Includes:
Angle Stop (577040); Guide Rail Connectors (577039); Deflector (204787); 2 Screw Clamps (489570); Limit Stop (491582); SYS3 M 137 with inlay (204841)

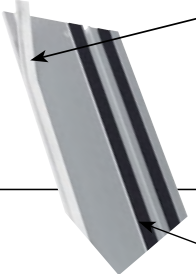
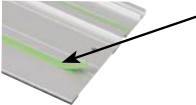
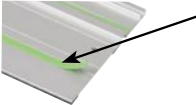
577157

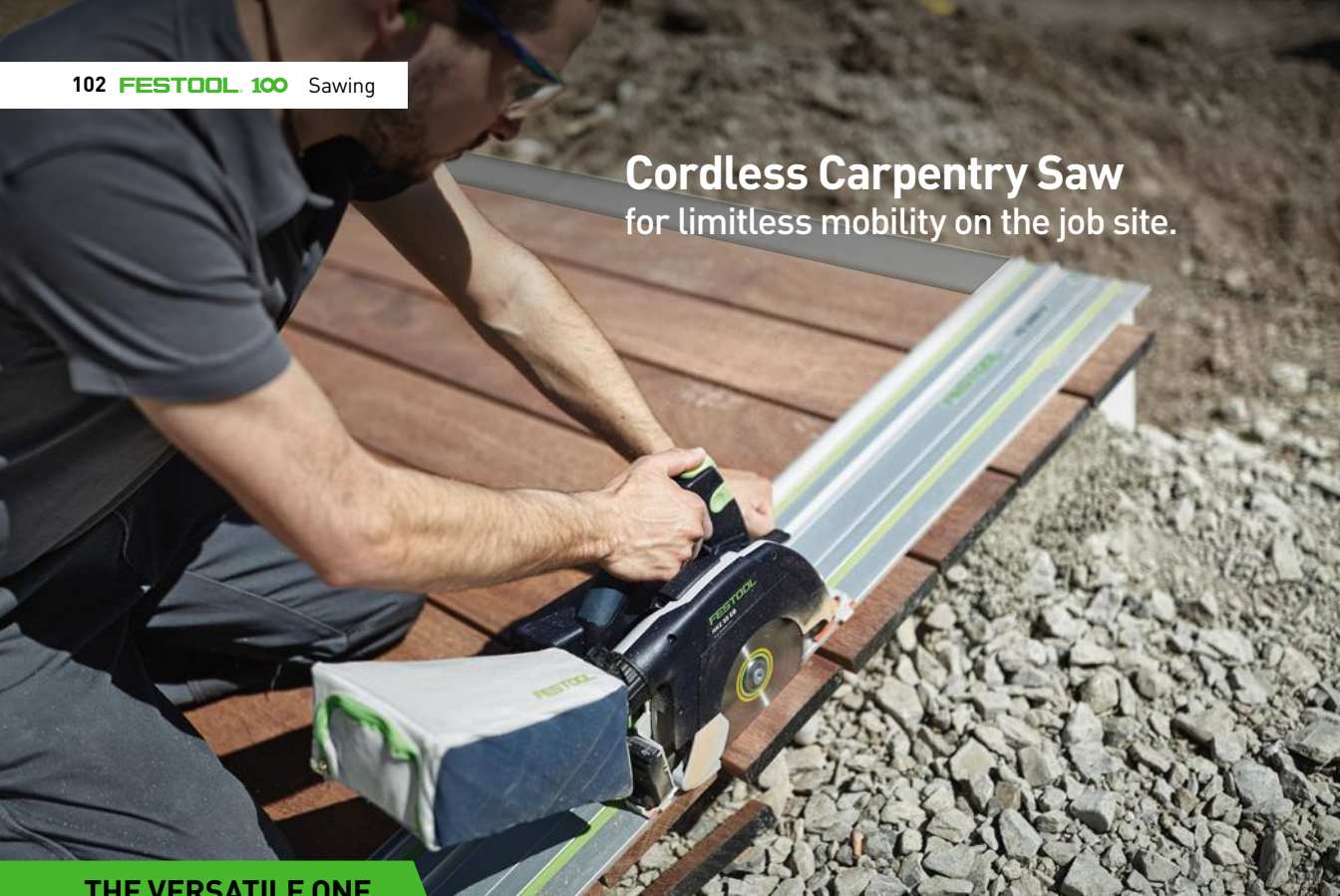
USD \$299.00
CAD \$405.00





The connectors allow for straight and precise cuts with two or more connected guide rails.

Guide Rail Accessories				
	Guide Rail Connectors Self-aligning function for connecting two FS Guide Rails for long workpieces so that the rails are straight. With 2 adjustable set screws per end for a secure connection.	USD \$50.00	577039	
		CAD \$68.00		
	Guide Rail Bag Transport and store rails, featuring two cloth strap handles and a shoulder strap. For FS/2 and FS/2-KP	FS-BAG 1400	USD \$89.00	466357
		FS-BAG 1900	USD \$94.00	
		FS-BAG 3000	USD \$99.00	
	Splinter guard Adhesive-backed Splinterguard to maintain splinter-free cut quality. Splinterguard material is semi-transparent for better visibility of the cut line and is quick and easy to replace.	FS-SP 1400/T (55")	USD \$17.00	495207
		FS-SP 5000/T (197")	USD \$40.00	
	Non-Skid Strip Non-slip adhesive strips to maintain the self-clamping feature of the Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.		USD \$32.00	485724
			CAD \$45.00	
	Glide Strip Adhesive PTE plastic glide strip for FS/2 Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll. Green in color and slightly crowned to reduce drag for smooth and easy cuts.		USD \$44.00	491741
			CAD \$63.00	



Cordless Carpentry Saw

for limitless mobility on the job site.

THE VERSATILE ONE



CORDLESS
18V POWER

HKC 55

- Making exact and repeated cuts quickly and accurately anywhere.
- The HK and HKC are the ultimate solution for all wood processing on the job site.
- Coupled with FSK Guide Rails with integrated angle stops, HK saws bring a higher degree of efficiency, repeatability, accuracy, and quality of cut unlike any circular saw before.

Basic

576164

USD \$549.00
CAD \$739.00

Plus

577680

USD \$799.00
CAD \$1,079.00

Set + FSK 250 Rail

577663

USD \$899.00
CAD \$1,215.00

FSK cross-cutting guide rails. Straight and quick cross-cuts when paired with the HK/HKC Carpentry Saws.

When paired with the HK/HKC Carpentry Saws you will get straight and quick cross-cuts every time. These guide rails feature integrated adjustable angle stops along with a self-retraction feature. The new guide rails work only with the HK/HKC Carpentry Saws.



HKC 55 EB 18V Concentrated power

The combination of an 18V Lithium-ion battery pack and brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management ensures impressive cutting performance. Free from the restraints of wall outlets and power cords.



LEARN
HKC 55



Basic

576164

Standard package includes

18-tooth saw blade

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 337



Plus

577680

Standard package includes

18-tooth saw blade

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 337

(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery

TCL 6 rapid charger



Set + FSK 250

577663

Standard package includes

18-tooth saw blade

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 337

(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery

TCL 6 rapid charger

Guide Rail FSK 250



The retraction function

The cross cutting guide rail has an adjustable stop and an integrated rubber spring, which automatically brings the saw back to the starting position.

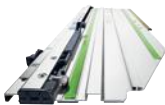
Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Speed	4,500 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)
Angular range	0 - 60°
Cutting depth	0" - 2-1/8" (0-55 mm) ¹ 0" - 1-15/16" (0-50 mm) ²
Cutting depth 45°	1-5/8" (42 mm) ¹ 1-1/2" (38 mm) ²
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight with battery	9.04 lbs (4.1kg)

¹Without guide rail | ²With guide rail
Metric dimensions binding.

Carpentry Saw & Guide Rail Accessories



HKC 55 EB - 6.25" (160 mm)



Guide Rail FSK

Straight and quick cross-cuts when paired with HK/HKC Carpenter Saws. Integrated adjustable angle stops can be easily set for angled cuts for quick and repeatable cuts. Self-retention and self-retraction features seamlessly connect to HK/HKC Saws making repeated cuts faster.

FSK 250

9-7/8" (250 mm) Cross-cut capacity.

USD \$189.00
CAD \$255.00

769941

FSK 420

16-1/2" (420 mm) Cross-cut capacity.

USD \$219.00
CAD \$295.00

769942

FSK 670

26-3/8" (670 mm) Cross-cut capacity.

USD \$255.00
CAD \$345.00

769943



Parallel Side Fence

PA-HKC 55; Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table.

USD \$71.00
CAD \$98.00

576912



Dust Bag

Keep the work space clean by virtually collecting all dust. When not in use bag folds down for space-saving transportation and storage. Includes a dust cap.

USD \$49.00
CAD \$69.00

500393



Guide Rail Bag

Easily and safely transport FSK Guide Rails. Equipped with shoulder strap. Available for the FSK 420 and FSK 670 rails.

FSK 420

FSK420-BAG

USD \$76.00
CAD \$115.00

200160

FSK 670

FSK670-BAG

USD \$94.00
CAD \$139.00

200161



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI

Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.

USD \$135.00
CAD \$179.00

577661



Rapid Charger TCL 6

For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.

USD \$79.00
CAD \$115.00

201138



TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

USD \$129.00
CAD \$175.00

577018



Rapid Charger SCA 8

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

USD \$105.00
CAD \$145.00

200313



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

USD \$299.00
CAD \$405.00

577079



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

USD \$285.00
CAD \$385.00

577108

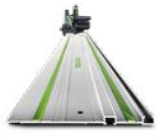


Energy Set SYS 18V 2x8,0/2xSCA16

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 8,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; 2 x SCA 16 rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

USD \$599.00
CAD \$779.00

577328



HK/HKC Carpentry Saws are fully compatible with the existing line of FS Guide Rails. Use FS Guide Rails for plunge cuts, longer cross-cuts, and longer rips that exceed the capacity of the FSK rails.

Guide Rails FS			
FS 800/2	32" (800 mm)	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	491499
FS 1080/2	42" (1,080 mm)	USD \$125.00 CAD \$175.00	491504
FS 1400/2	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$155.00 CAD \$215.00	491498
FS 1900/2	75" (1,900 mm)	USD \$245.00 CAD \$339.00	491503
FS 2700/2	106" (2,700 mm)	USD \$499.00 CAD \$675.00	491937
FS 3000/2	118" (3,000 mm)	USD \$599.00 CAD \$809.00	491501
Practical to transport			
FS 1400/2- KP	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$179.00 CAD \$249.00	577043
FS 1900/2-KP	75" (1,900 mm)	USD \$265.00 CAD \$369.00	577044
Quickly and easily align and machine holes			
FS 1400/2-LR 32	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$165.00 CAD \$229.00	496939
FS 2424/2-LR 32	95" (2,424 mm)	USD \$429.00 CAD \$595.00	491622

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

The CSC SYS 50:
The ultimate in
portable precision.



 **LEARN**
CSC SYS 50

 **LEARN**
CSC SYS 50

CORDLESS 
18V POWER

CSC SYS 50

- It's just as versatile in use, as it is tremendously convenient in size.
- Make rip cuts of up to 11" (280 mm), cross-cut widths of up to 17-3/4" (450 mm) and bevel cuts of -10° to 47°.
- The unique digital operation produces results with maximum precision—accuracy within a tenth of a millimeter (1/256").
- Together with the UG-CSC-SYS underframe, you have the perfect work table with built-in support for ripping and cross-cutting, and it collapses for easy transport from the vehicle to the site.

Basic
576821

USD \$1,499.00
CAD \$2,025.00

Basic Set
577372

USD \$1,799.00
CAD \$2,429.00

Plus
577378

USD \$1,798.00
CAD \$2,425.00

Plus Set
577383

USD \$1,999.00
CAD \$2,699.00



Basic
576821



Basic Set
577372



Plus
577378



Plus Set
577383

Standard package includes				
42-tooth saw blade	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rip fence	✓	✓	✓	✓
Push stick	✓	✓	✓	✓
Miter gauge	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dust collection bag	✓	✓	✓	✓
Riving knife	✓	✓	✓	✓
Blade guard and splitter	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hex key WAF 6	✓	✓	✓	✓
SYS 18 V 2 x 5.0/ TCL 6 DUO energy set			✓	✓
UG-CSC-SYS underframe		✓		✓
Specifications				
Battery voltage	2 x 18 V			
Idle engine speed	4 500 – 6 800 RPM			
Arbor	3/4" (20 mm)			
Cutting height 0°	0 - 1-7/8" (0 - 48 mm)			
Cutting depth 45°	0 - 1-11/32" (0 - 34 mm)			
Cutting height -10°	13-16" - 1-1/4" (21 - 32 mm)			
Parallel cut width	11" (280 mm)			
Tabletop height	11" (280 mm)			
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)			
Bevel angle	-10 - +47 °			
Miter angle	0 - 70 °			
Dimensions (W x D x H)	20-5/32" x 15-19/32" x 11-21/32" (512 x 396 x 296 mm)			
Weight (excluding battery)	45 lb (20.2kg)			

Metric dimensions binding.

CSC SYS 50 Accessories				
	Underframe UG puts the CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw at a working height of 90 cm (with legs folded out)	USD \$349.00 CAD \$469.00	577001	
	Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5,0/TCL 6 DUO including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187	USD \$299.00 CAD \$405.00	577079	
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 8.0 ASI Provides 8.0 Ah for extreme endurance and power even during the most demanding of heavy-duty applications – with a 54% longer runtime than a 5.0 Ah standard battery pack	USD \$199.00 CAD \$259.00	577324	



Thin Cutting Saw Blades

The new saw blade geometry allows users to work faster and for longer, the new teeth shapes provide an improved cutting performance and the new carbide results in an extended service life, while maintaining a consistent cutting quality. Up to 100% faster cutting, 40% longer blade life, 20% less dust and material waste.

Wood

Rip Cut



Panther Saw Blade

For rapid working with low application of power, especially for rip cuts in solid wood. Suitable for hardwood and softwood.

Cross-Cut



Standard Saw Blade

Coarse-cutting rip blade for use with building panels, wood and soft plastics.

Cross-Cut



Universal Saw Blade

The all-rounder for working with all types of wood and wood materials, as well as building panels and soft plastics.

Trapezoidal Cross-Cut



Fine-Tooth Saw Blade

The fine-cut saw blade for clean and splinter-free cross cuts in solid wood, laminated or veneered sheet materials and acrylic glass.

Plastics

Trapezoidal Flat Tooth



Laminate/HPL Saw Blade

Ideal for laminate and melamine-resin-bonded panels.

Metal

Flat Tooth with Variable Chamfer



Aluminum/Plastics Saw Blade*

Ideal for aluminum panels and profiles as well as for fiber-reinforced and hard plastics.

*Do not use a dust extractor when sawing aluminum. Doing so could cause fire or explosion.

Building Materials

Flat Tooth



Abrasive Materials Saw Blade

The solution for cement-bonded and gypsum bonded chipboard and fiberboard.

Tooth Shapes



Alternating Top Bevel—ATB Offset tooth saw blade
The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. The alternate tooth saw blade is a universal blade for all types of wood.



Triple Chip—TC Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade
This blade features trapezoidal teeth with beveled edges on both sides that alternate with flat teeth when cutting. Ideal for hard plastic and materials with hard coatings.



Flat tooth saw blade - FT
The edges of the teeth are straight, not slanted. Each tooth cuts in the same way. This tooth shape is used in saws for cutting steel and construction materials.



HK 55 / HKC 55 TS 55 F / TSC 55 K				TS 55 R / TSC 55				TS 60 / TSV 60 CSC SYS 50				TS 75			
Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 12 Chip Angle: 20° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 12 Chip Angle: 20° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 16 Chip Angle: 20° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 168 mm				Kerf: 1/8" (2.6 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 16 Chip Angle: 28° Hook Angle: 28° Diameter: 210 mm			
205559	USD	CAD		496305	USD	CAD		205770	USD	CAD		495378	USD	CAD	
	\$59.00	\$83.00			\$59.00	\$83.00			\$59.00	\$83.00			\$86.00	\$129.00	
Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 18 Chip Angle: 25° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm												Kerf: 1/8" (2.6 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 18 Chip Angle: - Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 210 mm			
500461	USD	CAD										495379	USD	CAD	
	\$56.00	\$83.00											\$90.00	\$135.00	
Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 28 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 10° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 160 mm Teeth: 28 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 28 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 10° Diameter: 168 mm				Kerf: 1/8" (2.4 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 36 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 210 mm			
205560	USD	CAD		496304	USD	CAD		205771	USD	CAD		495380	USD	CAD	
	\$67.00	\$90.00			\$69.00	\$93.00			\$67.00	\$90.00			\$97.00	\$145.00	
Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 42 Chip Angle: 10° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 48 Chip Angle: 5° Hook Angle: 5° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 42 Chip Angle: 10° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 168 mm				Kerf: 1/8" (2.4 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: 8° Hook Angle: 8° Diameter: 210 mm			
205561	USD	CAD		495377	USD	CAD		205772	USD	CAD		495381	USD	CAD	
	\$84.00	\$125.00			\$87.00	\$129.00			\$84.00	\$125.00			\$139.00	\$199.00	
Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 48 Chip Angle: 4° Hook Angle: 4° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 168 mm				Kerf: 1/8" (2.4 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 60 Chip Angle: 4° Hook Angle: -4° Diameter: 210 mm			
205562	USD	CAD		496309	USD	CAD		205773	USD	CAD		495382	USD	CAD	
	\$115.00	\$155.00			\$109.00	\$145.00			\$115.00	\$155.00			\$169.00	\$229.00	
Kerf: 0.070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm								Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 168 mm							
205563	USD	CAD						205774	USD	CAD					
	\$115.00	\$155.00							\$115.00	\$155.00					
Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 4 Chip Angle: 10° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 4 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm				Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 4 Chip Angle: 12° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 168 mm							
205564	USD	CAD		202958	USD	CAD		205775*	USD	CAD					
	\$149.00	\$219.00			\$169.00	\$229.00			\$159.00	\$219.00					

*Not recommended for CSC SYS 50

The KAPEX
KSC 60 cordless
sliding compound
miter saws produce
unbeatably precise
cross cuts



CORDLESS ■■■
18V POWER

KSC 60 EB

- Achieve precise and repeatable cuts with the LED shadow-line and twin-column, dual-bearing slide mechanism
- Power through cuts all day long with the powerful 36-volt (2 x 18v) brushless EC-TEC motor
- Ultra-portable for easier transport with the lightweight and compact design
- Extremely versatile with 60° miter and 47° bevel, left and right

Basic
576848

USD \$999.00
CAD \$1,349.00

5,0 I-Plus
577176

USD \$1,298.00
CAD \$1,749.00





Basic

576848

Standard package includes

HW universal saw blade W 36	36-tooth (576927)
Screw Clamp, 4-11/16"	
LED spotlight	
Angle transfer device	
Elevation feet	
Chip collection bag	
Hex key	WAF 6

Specifications

Battery voltage	18/36 V
Idle engine speed	1300 - 1800/3500 RPM
Saw blade diameter	8-1/2" (216 mm)
Cutting depth 90°/90°	12" x 2-3/8" (305 x 60 mm)
Cutting depth 45°/90°	8-15/32" x 2-3/8" (215 x 60 mm)
Cutting depth 45°/45° (left)	8-15/32" x 1-9/16" (215 x 40 mm)
Cutting depth 45°/45° (right)	8-15/32" x 25/32" (215 x 20 mm)
Cutting depth 60°/90°	5-29/32" x 2-3/8" (150 x 60 mm)
Inclination angle	47/46 °
Miter angle	60/60 °
Dimensions (W x D x H)	25-5/32" x 18-1/16" x 17-13/32" (639 x 459 x 442 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Weight	37.69/40.78 lbs (17.8/18.5 kg)



Plus

577176

Standard package includes

HW universal saw blade W 36	36-tooth (576927)
Screw Clamp, 4-11/16"	
LED spotlight	
Angle transfer device	
Elevation feet	
Chip collection bag	
Hex key	WAF 6

SYS 18 V 2 x 5.0/TCL 6 DUO



Power: Uncompromising. Endurance: Unlimited.

In conjunction with the dual battery system, the latest-generation brushless EC-TEC motor provides full power and maximum runtime – for all typical applications for an entire day's work. All of the freedom and convenience of cordless without compromising performance.



Compact and lightweight

With a rail-forward design, the KAPEX can be placed against a wall for all cutting tasks, maximizing the work space.



The KAPEX
remains the most
advanced sliding
compound miter saw
available today.



Kapex KS 120 REB

- The KAPEX features a rail forward design which increases precision and creates a compact footprint while preventing head play for accurate cuts.
- Easily align cuts from the left or right side using the dual lasers. The lasers clearly define the material which will be removed during the cut.
- Micro-adjustable bevel with up-front rotary knob. Large bevel scale and fine pointers make it easy to set precise bevel angles.
- Dust extraction up to 91% with behind the cut dust hood and pivoting 36 mm hose.



**STAY
CONNECTED**

FESTOOL Watch Festool LIVE - EP
24. Learn more about
the KAPEX Sliding
Compound Miter Saw.

[LIVE]

575306

USD \$1,699.00
CAD \$2,295.00

Compact and lightweight

With a rail-forward design, the KAPEX can be placed against a wall for all cutting tasks, maximizing the work space.



MiterFast Angle Transfer Device

Make the transfer of inside and outside angles from the workpiece to the saw quick and easy without complex angle calculations. The MiterFast is equipped with an aggressive locking mechanism to prevent slipping.



KS 120 REB

575306

Standard package includes	
Universal Carbide Saw Blade	60-tooth (495388)
MiterFast Angle Transfer Device	
Hold-Down Clamp	
Wrench	

Specifications	
Power consumption	1,600 watt
Idle engine speed	1,400 - 3,400 RPM
Saw blade diameter	10-1/4" (260)
Work height	35-1/2" (900)
Special cutting depth 90°/90°	2-1/4" (60mm) x 4-3/4" (120mm)
Special cutting depth 45°/90° (right)	3/4" (20mm) x 4-3/4" (120mm)
Special cutting depth 45°/90° (left)	1-1/2" (40mm) x 4-3/4" (120mm)
Crown moulding diagonal cut at 90°/90°	6-5/8" (168mm)
Crown moulding diagonal cut at 45°/90°	6-5/8" (168mm)
Bevel angle	47°/47°
Miter angle	50°/60°
Dimensions (W x D x H)	28" (713mm) x 19-3/4" (500mm) x 18-1/2" (470mm)
Weight	47.4 lbs (21.5 kg)

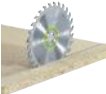
Metric dimensions binding.

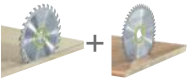
Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

KAPEX Accessories

KSC 60 Accessories

	Dust Bag for KSC 60. ensures a dust-free working environment with maximum mobility	USD \$49.00 CAD \$64.00	577173
	Elevation feet spare part only. Intermediate bases for elevating the KSC 60 to the height of a Systainer SYS 1 T-LOC and Classic	USD \$39.00 CAD \$49.00	500121
	Adapter Base For KSC 60. Adapter base and saw blade holder for attaching the KSC 60 to the UG-KAPEX KSC 60 base frame	USD \$165.00 CAD \$225.00	202056
	Extension Set - Metric For KSC 60. Consisting of KA-UG-L and KA-UG-R; For use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KSC 60 adapter base	USD \$695.00 CAD \$959.00	201909
	Kapex Underframe UG - Metric For KSC 60. Self-contained folding design for transport	USD \$639.00 CAD \$885.00	200129
	Kapex Underframe - Metric For KSC 60. Self-contained folding design for transport; (KA-UG-R and KA-UG-L trimming attachments incl. in the contents) including: underframe; KA-UG-KS R/L trimming attachment	USD \$999.00 CAD \$1,445.00	202055

WOOD		KSC 60 saw blades			KS 120 saw blades		
		Dia.	216 mm		Dia.	260 mm	
		Kerf	2.3 mm		Kerf	2.5 mm	
		Bore	30 mm		Bore	30 mm	
		Hook Angle	-5 °		Hook Angle	-5°	
		Tooth Shape	ATB		Tooth Shape	ATB	
		Teeth	36		Teeth	60	
WOOD		USD \$115.00	CAD \$155.00	576927	USD \$159.00	CAD \$235.00	495388
		Dia.	216 mm		Dia.	260 mm	
		Kerf	2.3 mm		Kerf	2.5 mm	
		Bore	30 mm		Bore	30 mm	
		Hook Angle	-5 °		Hook Angle	-5°	
		Tooth Shape	ATB		Tooth Shape	ATB	
		Teeth	60		Teeth	80	
ALUMINIUM/PLASTICS		USD \$139.00	CAD \$189.00	576928	USD \$189.00	CAD \$255.00	495387
		Dia.	216 mm				
		Kerf	2.3 mm				
		Bore	30 mm				
		Hook Angle	0°				
		Tooth Shape	TC				
		Teeth	64				
LAMINATE/HPL		USD \$140.00	CAD \$182.00	576929			
		Dia.	216 mm		Dia.	260 mm	
		Kerf	2.3 mm		Kerf	2.5 mm	
		Bore	30 mm		Bore	30 mm	
		Hook Angle	-5 °		Hook Angle	-5°	
		Tooth Shape	TC		Tooth Shape	MATB	
		Teeth	60		Teeth	64	
	Solid Surface/ Laminate Saw Blade Long-lasting, high-cut quality blade, ideal for laminate flooring and solid surface countertop materials. Carbide-tipped blade.	USD \$165.00	CAD \$225.00	576930	USD \$179.00	CAD \$249.00	495386
		Dia.	216 mm		Dia.	260 mm	
		Kerf	2.3 mm		Kerf	2.5 mm	
		Bore	30 mm		Bore	30 mm	
		Hook Angle	-5 °		Hook Angle	-5°	
		Tooth Shape	TC		Tooth Shape	MATB	
		Teeth	60		Teeth	64	

KS 120 Accessories				
	Blade Assortment	Using the right blade is one of the easiest ways to improve your work. Get the best results while using your Kapex by having the right blade for the job. Includes one of each: Fine Tooth Blade (495387) and Universal Blade (495388).	USD \$245.00 CAD \$339.00	203150
	Crown Stop	Adjustable stops support nested workpieces at any angle. Base Extensions provide enhanced material support to the left or right, and enable additional clamping possibilities when used with Festool FS Clamps. (1 Base Extension and 1 Crown Stop included; 2 are recommended)	USD \$99.00 CAD \$135.00	494369
	Angle Transfer Device	Effortlessly copy and transfer tricky angles for quick and accurate cutting using the MiterFast and the KAPEX's dual-line lasers. Easily captures inside and outside corners and locks securely to maintain setting during transfer. (Not compatible with trimming attachments.)	USD \$125.00 CAD \$170.00	200127
	Hold Down Clamp	Fast-acting, cam-action clamp features non-marring material to protect the workpiece while providing excellent clamping ability. Footpiece is specially shaped to accommodate clamping stock close to the fence.	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	494391
	Clamping Kit (2 pieces)	Secure the KAPEX to an MFT or worktable through the base with the clamping kit. Oversized hand knobs for easy installation and removal.	USD \$28.00 CAD \$41.00	494693
	Quick Clamp (1 piece)	Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. A perfect companion to the MFT/3, and fits seamlessly into the bottom T-slot of FS Guide Rails for limitless positioning and secure cutting.	USD \$56.00 CAD \$76.00	491594
	Screw Clamps (2 pieces)	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)	USD \$50.00 CAD \$74.00	489570
	Use in conjunction with Base Extension T-slots for additional material clamping options.	Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)	USD \$65.00 CAD \$93.00	489571
	Crown Stops (2 pieces)	Stop for positioning crown moldings at an angle; only compatible with KA-UG trimming attachment underframe.	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	203356
	Support Board	Contoured support board. Only for use with the crown stops AB-KA-UG/2 (203356). Offers full support of material across the saw while also allowing full visibility of the miter gauge	USD \$33.00 CAD \$46.00	204536
	Multifunction Table	A specially designed height and size for use with the KAPEX sliding compound miter saw.	USD \$579.00 CAD \$805.00	495465
	Kapex UG Set	Metric	USD \$999.00 CAD \$1,445.00	497354
	Consists of Kapex Mobile Base (497351), Left Extension and Right Extension	Imperial	USD \$999.00 CAD \$1,445.00	201179
	Trimming Attachment Set	Metric	USD \$695.00 CAD \$959.00	497514
	Right & Left folding extension with tool-free connection to the Kapex. Expands from 58-1/4" (1,480 mm) to 9a4-1/2" (2,400 mm).	Imperial	USD \$695.00 CAD \$959.00	201187
	UG stand	Kapex Mobile underframe is a rugged, mobile base that provides the foundation for precise and efficient material processing on the jobsite or in the shop. Designed for fast and simple setup and breakdown, the UG stand is built for maximum mobility.	USD \$639.00 CAD \$885.00	497351

The CARVEX
Cordless Jigsaws
for limitless mobility
with increased
cut performance.



CARVEX PSC 420

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Tackle your most demanding (and remote) applications with the robust and versatile Carvex Cordless Jigsaws.
- Designed to deliver the same performance as their corded counterparts.
- Tool-less base change platform.
- Zero clearance splinterguard are solid one-piece inserts that are cut with the blade mounted in the machine for a clean, splinter-free cut.



Basic
576522

US	\$449.00
CAD	\$605.00

EBI Plus
576527

US	\$605.00
CAD	\$815.00

CARVEX Accessory Kit.
Do more with a jigsaw than you thought possible.

The most versatile, capable jigsaw ever built, the CARVEX is adaptable to virtually any material or application. With a wide range of time-saving, quality-improving, task-specific bases, adapters, and inserts.





Achieve ideal results and save time.
With strong traction and triple saw blade guide for excellent curve handling.

WATCH
Getting Started



Basic

576522

Standard package includes	
T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)	
Chip Catcher	
Splinterguard	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187



Plus

576527

Standard package includes	
T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)	
Chip Catcher	
Splinterguard	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
2 x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs	
TCL 6 rapid charger	

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	4.0 Ah
Stroke rate	1,500 - 3,800 RPM
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4
Cutting depth in wood	4-3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth in NF metals	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth in steel (soft)	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	5.09 lbs (2.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Li-HighPower

Light weight and powerful enough for any application.

Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. They are also extremely durable thanks to their high current resistant rechargeable cells, giving you peace of mind for your day-to-day work.

Virtually dust-free working made easy.

With the Bluetooth® battery pack, the mobile dust extractor is automatically started up when the cordless tool is switched on. All 18 V battery packs are available with Bluetooth® technology – and are already included with delivery for many cordless tools.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



CARVEX PSBC 420

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Tackle your most demanding (and remote) applications with the robust and versatile Carver Cordless Jigsaws.
- Designed to deliver the same performance as their corded counterparts.
- Tool-less base change platform.
- Zero clearance splinterguard are solid one-piece inserts that are cut with the blade mounted in the machine for a clean, splinter-free cut.



Basic

576531

US \$449.00
CAD \$605.00

EBI Plus

576535

US \$605.00
CAD \$815.00

TOP 3 Accessories



Guide Rail Base for CARVEX Jigsaw

Adapts to Guide Rails for guided cuts.



Angle Base

For precise and simplified cutting on inside or outside edges.



Jigsaw blade set

Festool T-shank jigsaw blades fit most professional jigsaws and are available for various materials.



4-LED stroboscopic light

Illuminate the cut line in-sync with the blade for effortless and improved visibility for precise cuts and less rework.

Interchangeable base system

Easily and quickly swap bases as needed from the butterfly-style angle base to the circle cutting base.



Basic

576531

Standard package includes

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)

Chip Catcher

Splinterguard

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187



Plus

576535

Standard package includes

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)

Chip Catcher

Splinterguard

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

2 x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASL battery packs

TCL 6 rapid charger

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	4.0 Ah
Stroke rate	1,000 - 3,800 RPM
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4
Cutting depth in wood	4-3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth in NF metals	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth in steel (soft)	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	5.09 lbs (2.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



STAY
CONNECTED

FESTOOL
LIVE

Watch Festool LIVE - EP 08. Learn more about the essentials of getting started with the Carvex Jigsaws.



Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year*

Wear & Tear on your Tool, Battery and Charger.

Free Repair Shipping.

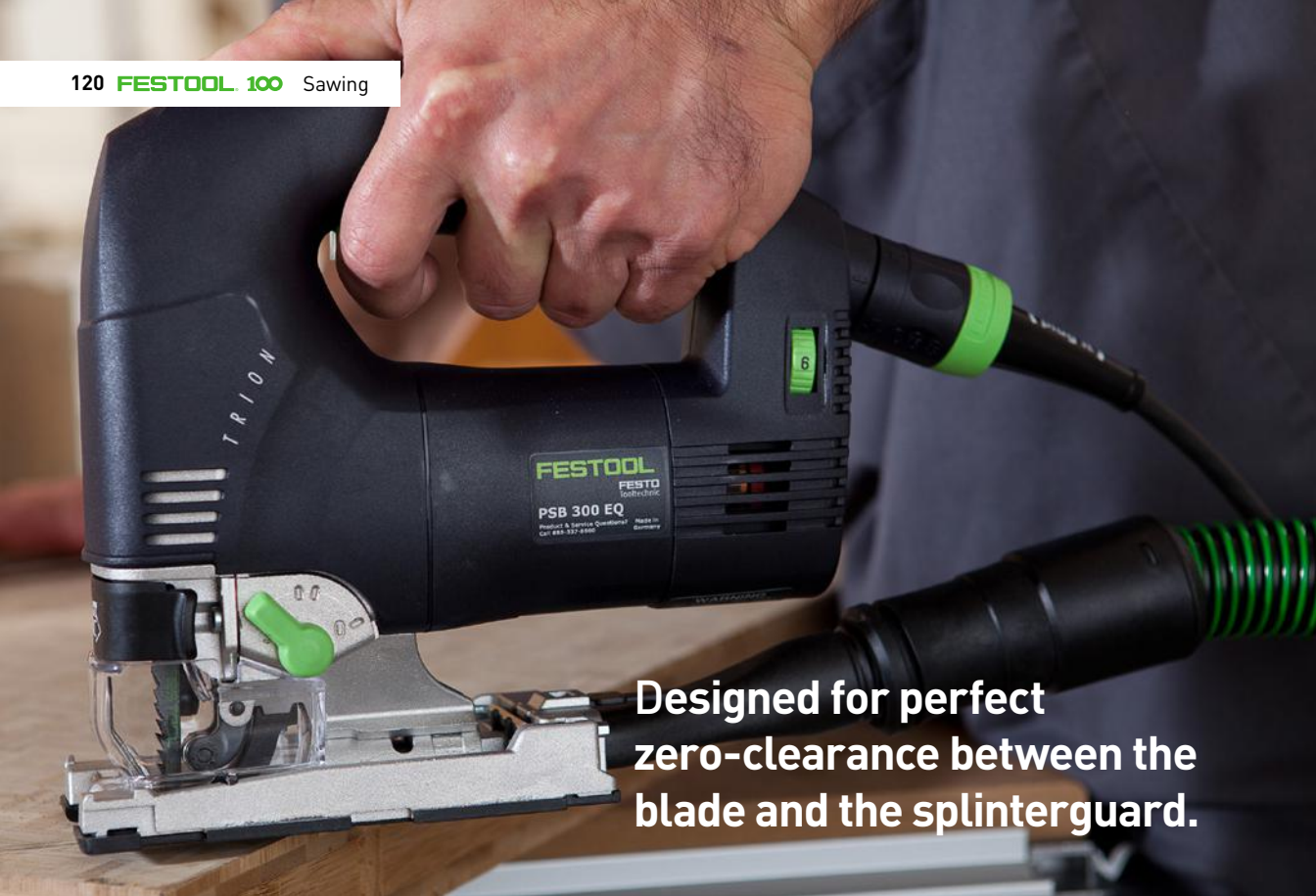
2-Day

Standard Repair Turnaround Time.

1-Month

Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30 days and if not convinced then simply get your money back.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department if you register your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.



Designed for perfect zero-clearance between the blade and the splinterguard.

TRION PSB 300 EQ

- Carbide guidance system keeps the blade perpendicular to the shoe for improved cut results, even in thick stock.
- Zero clearance splinterguard are solid one-piece inserts that are cut with the blade mounted in the machine for a clean, splinter-free cut.
- Dust extraction channels integrated in the base plate coupled with a clear chip deflector a rear dust extraction port provide for cleaner work area.
- MMC electronics provide soft start to reduce start up jolts, variable speed to match the speed to the material, and constant speed under load.



576049

USD \$315.00
CAD \$465.00

TOP 3 Accessories



Jigsaw Blade Set

Engineered for cutting efficiency, long life, and superior cut results.



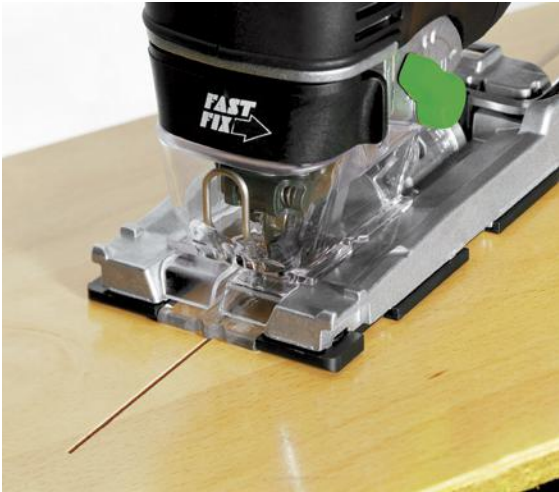
Splinterguard

Reducing the chance of tearout and rework.



Guide Rail FS 2.0

Perfect for guiding the saw in any position.



Zero-clearance Splinterguard

Solid one-piece Splinterguards are cut with the blade mounted in the machine. This allows precise zero-clearance for ultra clean cuts with no splinters or tearout.



LEARN
PSB 300 EQ



LEARN
PSB 300 EQ



Carbide guidance system

Rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts. This eliminates cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.

PSB 300 EQ

576049



Standard package includes

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)	
Chip Catcher	
Splinterguard	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187

Specifications

Power consumption	720 watt
Stroke rate	1,000 - 2,900 RPM
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4
Cutting depth in wood	4-3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth in NF metals	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth in steel (soft)	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	5.09 lbs (2.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

TRION & CARVEX Jigsaw Accessories

Maximize your jigsaw's versatility while ensuring splinter-free performance with genuine Festool accessories. Whether doing circle cut-outs or guided cuts, Festool has it covered. Unparalleled cut performance is easy to maintain with a supply of fresh Splinterguards.

TRION Jigsaw Accessories				
	Splinter guard Solid one-piece Splinterguard is custom cut for each blade used, reducing the chance of tearout and time-consuming rework.	(5 pieces)	USD \$13.00 CAD \$19.00	490120
		(20 pieces)	USD \$19.00 CAD \$26.00	490121



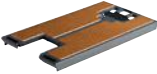
CARVEX Accessory Kit

The most versatile, capable jigsaw ever built, the CARVEX is adaptable to virtually any material or application. With a wide range of time-saving, quality-improving, task-specific bases, adapters, and inserts, you'll do more with a jigsaw than you thought possible.

Includes:
4 Base Inserts (497298, 497299, 497300, 497301),
Angle Base (496134), Base Adapter (497303),
Circle Cutter - Metric (497304), Splinterguard (5 pieces, 490120),
SYS3 M 137 (204841).

576790

USD \$299.00
CAD \$405.00

CARVEX Jigsaw Accessories				
	Hard Fiber Base Hard Fiber - Smooth, durable base for reduced friction on wood and wood-like materials. Extremely durable construction for a long service life.		USD \$30.00 CAD \$43.00	497299
	Steel Base Steel insert for all metallic surfaces.		USD \$28.00 CAD \$41.00	497300
	StickFix Felt Base StickFix hook-and-loop design base facilitates quick and easy installation of felt covers to protect delicate surfaces from scratches and wear.		USD \$29.00 CAD \$41.00	497301
	Universal Base Universal base insert for wood and wood-like materials. Supplied with CARVEX Jigsaws.		USD \$22.00 CAD \$32.00	497297
	Replacement Felt (5 pieces) For use with StickFix base insert. Hook-and-loop design base facilitates quick and easy installation of felt covers to protect delicate surfaces from scratches and wear.		USD \$15.00 CAD \$22.00	497444
	Circle Cutter Set Base Adapter (497 303) and Circle Cutter (497 304) for cutting circles from 2-11/16" (68 mm) to 9' 10-1/8" (3 m). For best results, use with a scroll-type blade — S 75/4 K (204265) or S 75/1,4 K (204267).		USD \$88.00 CAD \$119.00	497443
	Guide Rail Base for CARVEX Jigsaw Adapts to Guide Rails for guided cuts and also serves as base for use in circle cutting when attached to 497 304 listed below. For best results for guided cuts, use with FSG blades—S 75/4 FSG (204316), S 105/4 FSG (204327) or S 145/4 FSG (204335).		USD \$23.00 CAD \$31.00	497303
	Circle Cutter Expandable circle cutter attachment for use with Base Adapter (497 303). Expands from 2-11/16" (68 mm) to 9' 10-1/8" (3 m). For best results, use with a scroll-type blade—S 75/4 K (204265) or S 75/1,4 K (204267).	Metric	USD \$65.00 CAD \$88.00	497304
		Imperial	USD \$65.00 CAD \$88.00	201184
	Angle Base Tool-free, dual-angled base features stepless adjustment from +45° to -45°, for precise and simplified cutting on inside or outside edges.		USD \$139.00 CAD \$195.00	496134
	Splinter guard Solid one-piece Splinterguard is custom cut for each blade used, reducing the chance of tearout and time-consuming rework.	(5 pieces)	USD \$13.00 CAD \$19.00	490120
		(20 pieces)	USD \$19.00 CAD \$26.00	490121

Application guide system:
Color code for quickly locating
the appropriate blade type.

WOOD	METAL
PLASTICS	BUILDING MATERIALS

Metric dimensions binding. Fits both PS and PSB.

		Length	Qty	Item #	USD	CAD
Basic		3" (75 mm)	5 25	204305 204306	\$15.00 \$49.00	\$21.00 \$68.00
		4-1/8" (105 mm)	5	204315	\$17.00	\$23.00
Fine Cut		3" (75 mm)	5 25	204256 204257	\$17.00 \$60.00	\$23.00 \$81.00
		3" (75 mm)	5	204259	\$17.00	\$23.00
Straight Cut		3" (75 mm)	5 20	204260 204261	\$17.00 \$50.00	\$23.00 \$69.00
		4-1/8" (105 mm)	5	204262	\$20.00	\$28.00
		5-3/4" (145 mm)	5	204264	\$23.00	\$32.00
Universal		3" (75 mm)	5 20	204316 204317	\$19.00 \$68.00	\$26.00 \$92.00
		4-1/8" (105 mm)	5 20	204327 204332	\$27.00 \$87.00	\$36.00 \$115.00
		5-3/4" (145 mm)	5	204335	\$38.00	\$51.00
Curves		3" (75 mm)	5	204267	\$17.00	\$23.00
		3" (75 mm)	5 20	204265 204266	\$17.00 \$50.00	\$23.00 \$69.00
Solid Materials		3" (75 mm)	5	204336	\$26.00	\$36.00
Profile		3" (75 mm)	5	204268	\$17.00	\$23.00
Laminate		3-17/32" (90 mm)	1	204269	\$33.00	\$46.00
Steel/ Stainless Steel		3" (75 mm)	5	204270	\$23.00	\$32.00
		4-1/8" (105 mm)	5	204272	\$27.00	\$37.00
Sandwich Materials		6" (155 mm)	5	204337	\$35.00	\$47.00
Abrasive Materials		3" (75 mm)	1	204343	\$28.00	\$39.00
Ceramics		2-1/8" (54 mm)	1	204344	\$14.00	\$19.00
Insulation		6" (155 mm)	3	204345	\$23.00	\$32.00

**Example saw blade description: S 75/4 = 75 mm length / 4 mm tooth spacing. The smaller the tooth spacing, the finer the cut.

Jigsaw blade range

Material		Saw Blade	Application
WOOD	Wood For outstanding results in wooden materials with high-grade HCS tool steel.	Basic	For quick cuts in wood where high precision is not required.
		Fine Cut	For precisely cut and splinter-free surfaces.
		Straight Cut	For highly precise perpendicular cuts thanks to extremely sharp Japanese teeth – the fibers are first scored, then cut through cleanly.
		Universal	The universal blade for perpendicular cuts fundamentally encompasses all relevant applications involving wood. Also ideal in combination with the Festool guide rail.
		Curves	Ideal for curves – even extremely tight radii are possible.
PLASTICS	Plastic materials Specially designed for excellent cutting results in virtually all plastics.	Solid Materials	For the toughest demands such as plastic solid material and fiber-reinforced plastics.
		Profile	For plastic profiles, acrylic glass (e.g. Plexiglas®) and soft plastics.
		Laminate	For laminate and boards bound with melamine resin.
METAL	Metal Rippled basic form made from HCS bimetal – ideal for machining metals such as aluminum and steel.	Steel/Stainless Steel	For machining aluminum, non-ferrous metals and steel.
		Sandwich Materials	For sandwich materials.
BUILDING MATERIALS	Building materials Carbide-tipped for the longest service life even with abrasive materials.	Abrasive Materials	For gypsum and cement-bound chipboard and fiberboard.
		Ceramics	For cutting brickwork and ceramics.
		Insulation	For soft insulating materials, cardboard and polystyrene.

Metric dimensions binding. Fits both PS and PSB.

Anatomy of a Festool Jigsaw Blade

Engineered for cutting efficiency, long life, and superior cut results, Festool T-shank jigsaw blades fit most professional jigsaws and are available for various materials.

Whether cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals, steel, or special materials like fiberglass and foam, these blades have you covered. And they're designed for various cut types—straight and splinter-free, curves, bends, and thick-material cutting.



Jigsaw blade set204275

Including: 5 Wood Fine Cut saw blades, 5 Wood Universal saw blades, 5 Wood Straight Cut saw blades, 5 Wood Curves saw blades, 5 Wood Basic saw blades

USD\$60.00

CAD\$81.00



NEW

Jigsaw blade set578071

Including: 5 Wood Fine Cut saw blades, 5 Wood Universal saw blades, 5 Wood Straight Cut saw blades, 1 Plastic Laminate saw blade, 5 Steel/Stainless Steel saw blades

USD\$89.00

CAD\$115.00



NEW

Jigsaw blade set578072

Including: 5 Plastics Solid Material saw blades, 5 Plastics Profile saw blades, 1 Building Materials/Abrasive Materials saw blade, 2x5 Steel/Stainless Steel saw blades

USD\$89.00

CAD\$115.00

Key to tooth / pitch / type / material



Conically ground teeth for clean cuts



HCS tool steel: the standard quality for all wood materials



HS bimetal: long service and high cutting capacity



Hard-soldered, carbide-grit edge



Corrugated blade, precision-milled teeth



Carbide-tipped (HM): resistant to high temperatures and hard-wearing

Powerful, fast
and durable



CORDLESS
18V POWER

RSC 18 Reciprocating
Saw

- With its brushless EC-TEC motor, switch-activated, fast-cutting, pendulum stroke and low level of vibration, the saw is smooth as well as fast to easily cut through the toughest materials.
- Optimized internal mechanism is both long-lasting as well as efficient - directing all of the power into the saw blade and not into the saw for smoother operation and less vibration for even greater control.

Basic
576950

USD \$369.00
CAD \$499.00

Plus
576951

USD \$599.00
CAD \$809.00



Basic
576950

Standard package includes

- RSC-AV suction adapter
- Wood Universal Saw Blade
- SYS3 L 187



Plus
576951

Standard package includes

- RSC-AV suction adapter
- Wood Universal Saw Blade
- SYS3 L 187
- 2x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack
- Rapid charger TCL 6

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Stroke rate	0 - 3 000 RPM
Stroke length	1-1/4" [32 mm]
Max. pendulum stroke	1/8" [3 mm]
Cutting depth in wood	9-1/16" [230 mm]
Cutting depth in metal profiles/tubes	6-7/8" [175 mm]
Max. material strength, metal	3/4" [20 mm]
Battery capacity	5 Ah
Weight (excluding battery)	9.00 lbs (4.1 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Application guide system:

Color code for quickly locating the appropriate blade type.

WOOD		METAL		BUILDING MATERIALS	
		Specifications	Qty	Item #	Price
BASIC	for nail-free wood	 pitch: 3/16" (5 mm), 5 TPI/ZpZ length of cutting blade: 11" (280 mm) length: 12" (305 mm) width: 3/4" (19 mm) thickness: 1/16" (1.25 mm)	5	577486	USD \$25.00 CAD \$34.00
	for wood with nails	 pitch: 5/32" (4.3 mm), 6 TPI/ZpZ length of cutting blade: 8" (205 mm) length: 9-1/16" (230 mm) width: 3/4" (19 mm) thickness: 1/16" (1.25 mm)	5	577487	USD \$20.00 CAD \$27.00
UNIVERSAL	for wood with nails	 pitch: 5/32" (4.3 mm), 7 TPI/ZpZ length of cutting blade: 11" (280 mm) length: 12" (305 mm) width: 3/4" (19 mm) thickness: 1/16" (1.25 mm)	5	577488	USD \$25.00 CAD \$34.00
	for metal profiles and iron	 pitch: 1/16" (1.6 mm), 16 TPI/ZpZ length of cutting blade: 4-3/4" (120 mm) length: 6" (150 mm) width: 1" (25 mm) thickness: 1/32" (1.10 mm)	5	577489	USD \$20.00 CAD \$27.00
STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL	for metal profiles and iron	 pitch: 1/16" (1.6 mm), 17 TPI/ZpZ length of cutting blade: 7-3/4" (195 mm) length: 9-1/16" (230 mm) width: 1" (25 mm) thickness: 1/32" (1.10 mm)	5	577490	USD \$25.00 CAD \$34.00
	for cutting insulating materials	 pitch: 3/16" (5 mm), 5 TPI/ZpZ length of cutting blade: 13-3/4" (350 mm) length: 15-3/4" (400 mm) width: 1-3/4" (45 mm) thickness: 1/32" (1.10 mm)	1	577491	USD \$35.00 CAD \$47.00
INSULATION	for cutting fiber cement and plasterboard panels	 pitch: 5/32" (4.2 mm), 6 TPI/ZpZ length of cutting blade: 5" (125 mm) length: 6" (150 mm) width: 3/4" (19 mm) thickness: 1/16" (1.25 mm)	1	577492	USD \$20.00 CAD \$27.00
ABRASIVE MATERIALS					



Reciprocating saw blade set

Including: 2 Wood Universal saw blades (577487, HSR 230/4.3 BI); 1 Wood Universal saw blade (577488, HSR 305/4.3 BI); 1 Wood Basic saw blade (577486, HSR 305/5 BI); 1 Metal Steel saw blade (577490, HSR 230/1.6 BI)

577496

US \$25.00
CAD \$34.00



Dust Extraction Adapter

for RSC 18; enables nearly dust-free sawing with the reciprocating saw

577074

US \$20.00
CAD \$27.00

OSCILLATING MULTI-TOOL

**Limitless functionality and
keyless system.**

The ultimate in versatility, the cordless VECTURO oscillating multi-tool combines limitless functionality with exceptional controllability — delivering precise results in the trickiest of places.





Versatile and limitless
functionality for the
trickiest of places.



CORDLESS
18V POWER

OSC 18 Cordless Oscillator

- Complete cordless mobility thanks to the 18V lithium-ion battery pack
- Optional system accessories make it possible to create precisely guided plunge cuts and saw with minimal dust generation – even when working overhead
- Noise and vibration damping for optimum comfort while working. The anti-vibration system ensures that the housing and motor are completely isolated
- Brushless EC-TEC motor with variable speed control enables work to progress as quickly as possible
- The keyless quick-change system with StarlockMax® tool holder enables tools to be changed quickly without the need for additional equipment



Basic

576589

USD \$399.00
CAD \$539.00

Basic Set

576588

USD \$635.00
CAD \$855.00

HPC 4.0 Set

576590

USD \$799.00
CAD \$1,079.00

Designed for maximum precision, the depth stop lets you set and control the depth of your cut at multiple angles.



WATCH

Getting Started

FESTOOL





Basic

576589



Basic Set

576588



HPC 4.0 Set

576590

Standard package includes			
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER	✓	✓	✓
USB 78/32/Bi/OSC Saw Blade	✓	✓	✓
HSB 100/Bi/OSC Saw Blade		✓	✓
USB 50/35/Bi/OSC Saw Blade		✓	✓
OSC-A Adapter		✓	✓
OSC-AH Plunge Base		✓	✓
OSC-AV Dust Extraction Device		✓	✓
OSC-TA Depth Stop		✓	✓
2x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack			✓
Rapid charger TCL 6			✓



Quick-change Starlock® integration
Decrease your set-up times with saw blades and accessories that can be changed without the need for additional equipment.

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	4.0 Ah
Speed	10,000 - 19,500 RPM
Amplitude	2 x 2.0°
Tool Holder	StarlockMax
Compatibility	StarlockMax / StarlockPlus / Starlock
Weight with battery	3.52 lbs (1.6 kg)

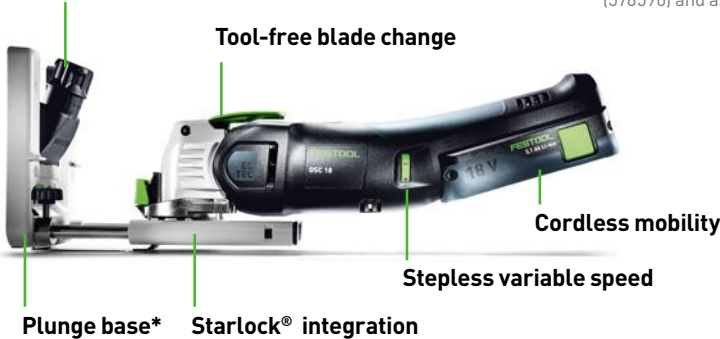
Metric dimensions binding.

OSC 18 Accessories

	Plunge Base Equipped with a depth stop for defined plunge cuts and an extractor connector for removing dust when sawing; can be used with offset saw blades	USD \$169.00 CAD \$235.00	203254
	Depth Stop Set Enables plunge cuts with a defined depth; includes an adapter for fitting accessories without tools; working angle can be flexibly adjusted; contains two inserts: A rotating depth stop for plunge cuts and a sliding shoe for long, straight cuts	USD \$82.00 CAD \$115.00	203255
	Dust Extraction Device Provides an optimal view of the workpiece; makes it possible to saw with minimal dust generation; machine can be safely guided with both hands	USD \$82.00 CAD \$115.00	203256
	Plunge Base / Depth Stop / Dust Extraction Device Set OSC-AH Plunge Base; OSC-TA Depth Stop; OSC-AV Dust Extraction Device; OSC-A Adapter	USD \$275.00 CAD \$379.00	203258
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.	USD \$125.00 CAD \$169.00	205036
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	577018
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	200313

Integrated dust port and depth stop*

*Available with the Basic + Attachments (576590) and as additional accessories.



Dust extraction device
For sawing with minimal dust and having a clear view of the workpiece. Ideal for sawing overhead.



Depth stop
Designed for maximum precision, the depth stop lets you set and control the depth of your cut at multiple angles.

Material			Price	Item #	Qty
WOOD	Wood Double-row original Japanese-style toothing for highly precise cuts and clean cutting edges.		HSB 50/35/J/OSC/5 1-3/8" x 2" (35mm x 50 mm)	USD \$93.00 CAD \$129.00	203333 5
			HSB 50/65/J/OSC/5 2-1/2" x 2" (65 mm x 50 mm)	USD \$98.00 CAD \$139.00	203332 5
	Wood Made of high-grade bimetal; with grip protector; dia. 4" (100mm).		HSB 100/Bi/OSC 100 mm	USD \$93.00 CAD \$129.00	203334 1
UNIVERSAL	Universal Made of high-grade bimetal; ideal for plunge cuts; for universal use; extremely durable and robust.		USB 78/32/Bi/OSC/5 32 mm x 78 mm	USD \$93.00 CAD \$129.00	203337 5
			USB 78/35/Bi/OSC/5 35 mm x 50 mm	USD \$93.00 CAD \$129.00	203338 5
			USB 78/42/Bi/OSC/5 42 mm x 78 mm	USD \$97.00 CAD \$135.00	203336 5
			USB 50/65/Bi/OSC/5 65 mm x 50 mm	USD \$98.00 CAD \$139.00	203960 5
METAL/ BUILDING MATERIALS	NEW Carbide Perfect for sawing hard/abrasive materials such as ferrous metals, stainless steel, copper pipes, façade panels or brick.		MSB 40/32/HM/OSC 1-9/16" x 1-1/4" (40 mm x 32 mm)	USD \$40.00 CAD \$52.00	578095 1
			MSB 60/32/HM/OSC 2-38" x 1-1/4" (60 mm x 32 mm)	USD \$50.00 CAD \$65.00	578096 1
SPECIAL BLADES	Segment For removing window glass putty		SSB 32/OSC	USD \$82.00 CAD \$115.00	204410 1
	Diamond For cutting joints in marble, epoxy resin, trass, hard epoxy and cement		SSB 90/OSC/DIA 90 mm	USD \$125.00 CAD \$175.00	204414 1
	Scraper For removing tile cement, old paint, glue residues, silicones, carpeting and under-floor coatings		SSP 52/OSC 204412	USD \$31.00 CAD \$43.00	204412 1
	NEW Silicone For easy removal of soft and flexible bonding materials		SSM 70/OSC/3 1-3/8" x 2-3/4" (35 mm x 50 mm)	USD \$35.00 CAD \$46.00	578097 3

The new innovative tool holder for changing accessories and consumables without the need for additional equipment. Compatibility: The STARLOCK® system is divided into three performance classes to protect individual machines from overloading and damage:

The VECTURO OSC 18 is equipped with a StarlockMax® tool holder, making it compatible with all Starlock® accessories.

For the tool holder, compatibility with accessories is in one direction only – backwards compatible from StarlockMax® to Starlock®.

STARLOCK	STARLOCK PLUS	STARLOCK MAX
		

NEW



Oscillator saw blade set
including: MSB 40/32/HM/OSC carbide saw blade; USB 50/35/Bi/OSC universal saw blade; USB 78/32/Bi/OSC universal saw blade; SSP 52/OSC scraper; HSB 50/65/J/OSC wood saw blade

578098

US	\$100.00
CAD	\$129.00



ROUTERS

Uncompromised accuracy and control.

Our routers surpass the most demanding requirements. But even more surprising is the versatility, accuracy, and ergonomic comfort and control present across the lineup. Couple our routers with a CT Dust Extractor or FS Guide Rail to experience an incomparable system working at all levels.

ROUTERS

Uncompromised accuracy and control.

 **COMPARE**
Routers

 **COMPARE**
Routers



OF 1010 R
Lightweight &
Compact



OF 1400
Most Versatile



OF 2200
Most Powerful

PLUNGE ROUTERS

POWER CONSUMPTION	1,100 Watts	1,400 Watts	2,200 Watts
COLLET DIAMETER	1/4" - 5/16" (6 mm - 8 mm)	1/4" - 1/2" (6 mm - 12.7 mm)	1/4" - 1/2" (6 mm - 12.7 mm)
PLUNGE DEPTH	2-1/8" (55 mm)	2-3/4" (70 mm)	3-5/32" (80 mm)
FINE ADJUSTMENT RANGE	5/16" (8 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)
MAX. CUTTER DIAMETER	2" (50 mm)	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)
WEIGHT	6.61 lbs	9.92 Lbs	17.2 lbs



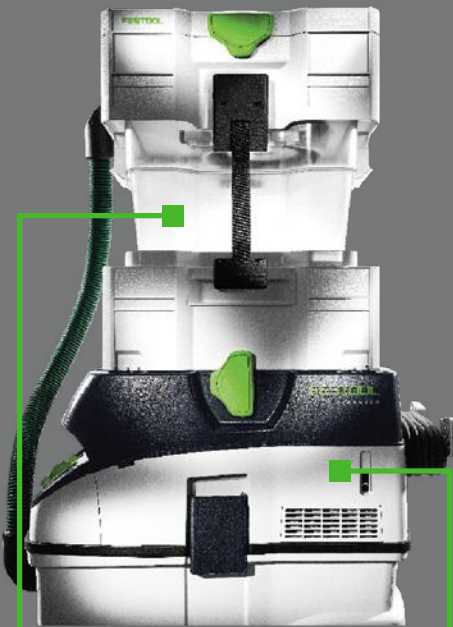
MFK 700 EQ
Light & Universal



MFK 700 EQ/B
Edge Trim Laminate &
Edge Band

EDGE ROUTERS	
720 Watts	720 Watts
1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)	1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)
-	-
1/2" (14 mm)	1/2" (14 mm)
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4.19 lbs	4.19 lbs

System Compatible
Saving you both time
and money.



CT CYCLONE

Reduce consumption
of filter bags and filters.

CT Dust Extractor

Collect large debris and
coarse dust while routing.



Our smallest router that has a modular design to provide the perfect edge.



Edge Router MFK 700 EQ

- Powerful 720 watt (6.0 amp) motor can easily tackle most trimming, profiling and routing applications with variable speed and detachable cord.
- Vertical and horizontal extra-wide bases provide ample support area for maximum control especially near edges or on narrow stock.
- Micro-adjustable depth control to 1/256 inch (1/10 mm) with dual locking columns for precise routing control.
- Threaded insert to accept template guides and phenolic resin baseplate to easily glide on a surface without marring the material to be routed.

576239

USD \$699.00
CAD \$945.00



Modular

One motor, multiple bases, and tool-less change. Vertical and horizontal bases are wide for greater stability.



MFK 700 EQ

576239



Standard package includes	
Collets	5/16" (8 mm)
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 237
Vertical Base	
Dust Extraction Hood	
1.5° Horizontal Base	
Feeler Bearing Set	
Specifications	
Power consumption	720 watt
Idle engine speed	10,000 - 26,000 RPM
Collet dia.	1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)
Routing depth fine adjustment range	1/2" (14 mm)
Max. cutter diameter	1-1/4" (32 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	4.19 lbs (1.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

MFK Accessories

Whether trimming laminate or doing fine detail work, the MFK 700 is an excellent choice. Broaden the scope of possibilities with multiple base options or perform guided cuts with the optional parallel edge guide.

MFK 700 EQ / MFK 700 EQ/B Accessories				
	Edge Guide	Create grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets in parallel to an edge with 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine-adjustment ability. Included dust extraction hood accepts standard 27 mm hose. (Includes guide rods, as pictured)	USD \$69.00 CAD \$90.00	578054
	0° horizontal base	0° degree Horizontal base unit allows for the usage of bearing-less bits, and designed for straight routing. Features 1/256" (1/10 mm) adjustment.	USD \$159.00 CAD \$225.00	491427
	1.5° horizontal base	1.5° degree Horizontal base unit allows for the usage of bearing-less bits, while providing a no-file edge. Includes base, bearing set, and dust hood.	USD \$165.00 CAD \$225.00	495165
	Collet	1/4" collet with nut	USD \$49.00 CAD \$68.00	488761
		8 mm collet with nut	USD \$49.00 CAD \$68.00	488755

For a complete list of accessories, including bits and cutters, visit festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com



The ideal router for all your light routing tasks.

Trim laminate and edge band or route grooves for inlays easily with the MFK 700 EQ Set.

**STAY
CONNECTED**

FESTOOL Watch Festool LIVE - EP 31. Learn the basics of the MFK 700 and accessories.



MFK Router Bits

	Description	Shank Diameter	Cutter Diameter	Working Length	Total Length of Bit	Radius	Chamfering Angle in ° (F)	Price	Item #
Straight Edge Trimming Bits									
	HW Replaceable Knife Two Flute Edge Trimming Cutter	8 mm	19 mm (3/4")	12 mm (15/32")	52 mm (2-1/16")			USD \$145.00 CAD \$205.00	499806
	Replacement Knife 12 x 12 x 1.5 mm, 4 pieces							USD \$61.00 CAD \$84.00	491391
	HW Two Flute Edge Trimming Cutter	8 mm	19 mm (3/4")	16 mm (5/8")	46 mm (1-13/16")			USD \$61.00 CAD \$88.00	491666
Chamfer Bits									
	Replacement Knife 12 x 12 x 1.5 mm, 4 pieces							USD \$61.00 CAD \$84.00	491391
	Chamfer/Edge Trimming Bit with Bearing	8 mm	24 mm (15/16")	11 mm (7/16")	54 mm (2-1/8")		45°	USD \$73.00 CAD \$105.00	491026
	HW Chamfer Cutter	8 mm	25 mm (31/32")	11 mm (7/16")	50 mm (1-31/32")		30°	USD \$60.00 CAD \$83.00	499800
		8 mm	26 mm (1-31/32")	7 mm (9/32")	48 mm (1-7/8")		45°	USD \$60.00 CAD \$83.00	499799
Radius Edge Trimming Bits for MFK 700 EQ/B									
	HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	1 mm (1/32")	45°	USD \$169.00 CAD \$235.00	499811
	Replacement Knife, Radius: 1 mm, 2 pieces							USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	500372
	HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	1.5 mm (1/16")	45°	USD \$169.00 CAD \$235.00	499810
	Replacement Knife, Radius: 1.5 mm, 2 pieces						30°	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	500371
	HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	2 mm (3/32")	45°	USD \$169.00 CAD \$235.00	499809
	Replacement Knife, Radius: 2 mm, 2 pieces						30°	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	500370
	HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	3 mm (1/8")	45°	USD \$169.00 CAD \$235.00	499808
	Replacement Knife, Radius: 3 mm, 2 pieces						45°	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	500369
Planing Bits									
	Plane Router Bit for Beveled Edging	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	7 mm (9/32")	40 mm (1-9/16")		15°	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	500368

Due to the nature of the horizontal base design, there is a limit to the bit size for use in this configuration. Do not use a bit with a cutting length greater than 5/8" (16 mm) and a shank length of 1-13/16" (46 mm). For greatest range of adjustment, a 3/4" (19 mm) bit diameter is recommended. Metric dimensions binding. Fractional measurements provided to nearest 32nd of an inch for reference only.



**Compact and easy
to maneuver
with a 55 mm
plunge depth.**



OF 1010 REBQ

- Torsionally rigid plunging action due to guide columns on both sides
- Routing depth adjustment to 1/256" (1/10 mm)
- Chip extraction system integrated into the router base for hose diameters D 27 and D 36
- Clear view of the routing area with LED light ring
- MMC (Multiple Material Control) electronics for adaptation to the working material and temperature monitoring
- Quick and easy bit changes
- Compact design and light weight

**Basic
578017**

USD \$559.00
CAD \$809.00

**Set
578307**

USD \$799.00
CAD \$1,079.00

**Set + FS
578308**

USD \$889.00
CAD \$1,215.00

**Invented by Festool as a new product in 1964.
The Guide Rail FS system has evolved once
again to improve cuts on all surfaces.**

The new Guide Rail FS/2-KP is easy to transport with the Systainer System. Adhesive pads provide a secure grip on difficult surfaces. Self-aligning connectors to provide convenient connection of two guide rails. A high quality angle stop for accurately repeated angle cuts and a new extended deflector to prevent suction hoses and cables from catching on the guide rail.





The system integration of the FS Guide Rails, dust extraction and a wide range of accessories allow for precise cuts.



Basic
578017



Set
578307



Set + FS
578308

Standard package includes

Parallel edge guide with fine adjuster	✓	✓	✓
Light module	✓	✓	✓
Collet—1/4" (6.35mm)	✓	✓	✓
Collet—5/16" (8 mm)	✓	✓	✓
Collet wrench	✓	✓	✓
Plug-It Power Cord	✓	✓	✓
SYSTAINER SYS3 M 237	✓	✓	✓
ZS-OF 1010 accessories set		✓	✓
32" Guide Rail FS 800			✓

Specifications

Power consumption	1,010 watt
Idle engine speed	9,500 - 23,000 RPM
Collet dia.	1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)
Plunge depth	2-1/8" (55 mm)
Routing depth fine adjustment range	5/16" (8 mm)
Max. cutter diameter	2" (50 mm)
Weight	6.61 lbs (3 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

The most versatile
and power for most
tasks with up to
70 mm plunge depth.



OF 1400 EQ Plus

- Ergonomic handle with full-grip is designed for increased control and reduced fatigue with power switch and speed control at the fingertips.
- The OF 1400 EQ Router provides a smooth 2-3/4" plunge action on precision ground rods and a double column clamp with a quick and secure plunge lock.
- Micro-adjustable depth control to 1/256" (1/10 mm) with ball detents which allows you to dial in your routing with tremendous precision.
- MMC electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed, and overload and thermal protection.

576213

USD \$749.00
CAD \$1,009.00



Protect router bits and easily transport them. Router Bit Organizer Systainer.

To store, organize, and transport up to 40 router bits in a foam insert.
Holds 1/4", 8 mm, & 1/2" bits.





Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed, and overload protection for longer life.



OF 1400 EQ Plus

576213

Standard package includes

Collet—1/4" (6.35 mm)	
Collet—5/16" (8 mm)	
Collet—1/2" (12.7 mm)	
Chip Catcher	
Guide Rods	
Dust Extraction Hood	
Standard U.S. Guide Bushing Adapter	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 337

Specifications

Power consumption	1,400 watt
Idle engine speed	10,000 - 22,500 RPM
Collet dia.	1/4" - 1/2" (6 - 12.7 mm)
Plunge depth	2-3/4" (70 mm)
Routing depth fine adjustment range	5/16" (8 mm)
Max. cutter diameter	2-1/2" (63 mm)
Weight	9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Quad Center Line Marks

As with all Festool routers, the OF 1400 EQ has a center line indentation on each side of the base. This visual reference point allows you to align the center of the bit with the cut line. No more guessing where the center of the bit falls on your workpiece.



OF 1400 Accessories



Guide Stop

Adapt routers to Guide Rails for perfectly guided cuts. Slot in base engages rib on Guide Rail. Includes Router Support (438608). Does not include Guide Rods (495247).

USD \$74.00
CAD \$99.00

492601



Edge Guide

Quickly and easily rout grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets with guided precision. Includes Dust Hood (489565).

USD \$67.00
CAD \$90.00

492636

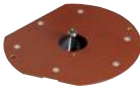


Chip Catcher

Swiveling Chip Catcher deflects chips and dust in edge-forming operations, further enhancing dust extraction efficiency.

USD \$31.00
CAD \$43.00

492732



Base

Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits. Provides stability on outside corners by extending the base to the inside near the bit.

USD \$61.00
CAD \$87.00

492574



Table Widener

Oversized, heavy-duty baseplate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.

USD \$115.00
CAD \$155.00

493233



Collet

1/4" collet with nut

USD \$64.00
CAD \$86.00

494463

8 mm collet with nut

USD \$57.00
CAD \$76.00

494460

1/2" collet with nut

USD \$64.00
CAD \$86.00

494465



Template

30 mm OD / 27 mm ID

USD \$20.00
CAD \$29.00

492185



Centering Mandrel

Center guide bushings and the LR 32 plate to the collet for accurate routing results. Works with 1/4" and 8 mm collets.

USD \$34.00
CAD \$46.00

492187



Router bit box Box-OF HW S8 Mix

Storage container with ten different router bits. All bits have carbide tips and are suitable for wood.

USD \$299.00
CAD \$399.00

498979



OF 1400 Accessories



Hole Drilling Set Includes LR 32 Guide Plate with mandrel (494 340), two side fences consisting of edge stop (485 758) and sliding stop flag (485 759). Packaged in a box. Guide Rail, clamps, and bits sold separately.	USD \$299.00 CAD \$435.00	583290
--	------------------------------	--------



Guide Plate Includes centering mandrel (492 187). Guide Rail, clamps, bits, and side fences sold separately.	USD \$155.00 CAD \$219.00	494340
--	------------------------------	--------



Edge Guide Set Guide Rails a specific distance from edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable stops. For use with the LR 32 system. Includes stop and sliding stop flag (485 759).	USD \$86.00 CAD \$125.00	485758
--	-----------------------------	--------



Guide Rail Index Accurately place shelf pin holes and European hardware based on the 32 mm system using the stop to set the distance from the end. Also used to calibrate LR 32 rails to be joined together for taller workpieces. (2 pieces)	USD \$42.00 CAD \$48.00	496938
---	----------------------------	--------



Dowel Drill Bit - Brad-Point Brad-point style bit for stopped holes for shelf pins and hardware installation.	USD \$35.00 CAD \$47.00	491066
---	----------------------------	--------

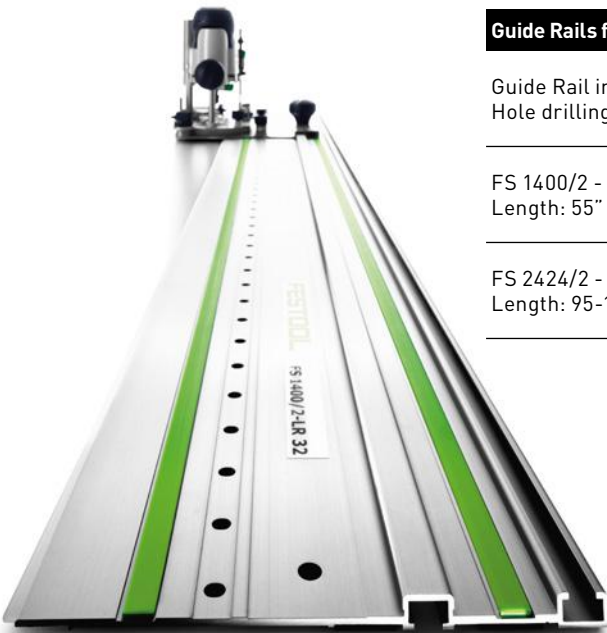
Dowel Drill Bit - Spear-Point Spear-point bit for through holes for shelf pins or hardware installation.	USD \$46.00 CAD \$63.00	491064
--	----------------------------	--------

Euro-Hinge Boring Bit 35 mm Flat-bottom cutting bit for recessed cup-style hinges.	USD \$99.00 CAD \$139.00	491077
--	-----------------------------	--------

20mm Forstner Bit 20 mm Flat-bottom cutting bit for recessed cup-style hinges.	USD \$76.00 CAD \$105.00	491072
--	-----------------------------	--------



Hole Drilling Set LR 32-SYS for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1010 R, OF 1400 in the FS-LR 32 hole drilling system. Highly efficient production of series of holes with 32 mm spacing.	USD \$599.00 CAD \$856.00	576799
---	------------------------------	--------



Guide Rails for the LR 32 Hole Drilling System

Guide Rail indexed with a series of holes for 32 mm spacing.
Hole drilling set sold separately.

FS 1400/2 - LR32 Guide Rail Length: 55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$165.00 CAD \$229.00	496939
FS 2424/2 - LR32 Guide Rail Length: 95-13/32" (2,424 mm)	USD \$429.00 CAD \$595.00	491622

The largest and most powerful router with an 3-5/32" (80 mm) plunge depth.



OF 2200 EB

- Easily plunge into 8/4 hard maple and make a 1/2" groove in a single pass.
- With 2200 watts of power, you might think you are working with a portable shaper.
- Designed for exceptional maneuverability on the jobsite or in the shop.

576223

USD \$1,149.00
CAD \$1,549.00

**Increasing Efficiency.
Saving you both time and money.**

Minimize the lifetime cost of ownership by separating and collecting large debris and coarse dust before it reaches your CT Dust Extractor. The CT CYCLONE helps to reduce consumption of filter bags and filters. Integrated design makes for easy storage and transportation by fitting securely within the Festool SYSTAINER modular storage system. For more information see page 44.





Work smarter with the Retractable, Spring-Loaded 360° Dust Shroud of the OF 2200. The shroud maximizes dust extraction while providing high visibility of the workpiece. Release the dust shroud using a release lever at your fingertips. The shroud retracts back into the locked position after the router is fully plunged.



OF 2200 EB Plus

576223

Standard package includes	
Collet—1/2" (12.7 mm)	
Chip Catcher	
Dust Extraction Hood	
Standard U.S. Guide Bushing Adapter	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 337
Specifications	
Power consumption	2,200 watt
Idle engine speed	10,000 - 22,000 RPM
Collet dia.	1/4" - 1/2" (6 - 12.7 mm)
Plunge depth	3-5/32" (80 mm)
Routing depth fine adjustment range	3/4" (20 mm)
Max. cutter diameter	3-1/2" (89 mm)
Weight	17.2 lbs (7.8 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

**WATCH**
Getting Started

FESTOOL




Buy with confidence.
Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.
3-Year*
Wear & Tear on your Tool, Battery and Charger.
Free Repair Shipping.
2-Day
Standard Repair Turnaround Time.
1-Month
Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30 days and if not convinced then simply get your money back.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department if you register your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



OF 2200 Accessories

	Accessory Kit Includes SYS3 M 237, Parallel Edge Guide [494680], Guide Rail Base Kit (Base and Stop—494681), Guide Rods [495247], Table Widener Base [494682], Small Bore Base [494677], Template Guide Base [494675]	Imperial Template Guide Bushings (1/2," 3/4," 1," 1-3/8") [495339, 495340, 495341, 495342].	USD \$465.00 CAD \$655.00	576833
		Metric Template Guide Bushing (17, 24, 27, 40 mm) [494622, 494623, 494624, 494626].	USD \$465.00 CAD \$655.00	576832
	Guide Stop Includes Guide Stop and accessory offset baseplate for use with OF 2200 and FS Guide Rails. Guide Rods [495 247] not included.		USD \$155.00 CAD \$219.00	494681
	Edge Guide Create grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets by accurately guiding the router. Does not include Dust Hood [489 565] or Guide Rods [495 247].		USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	494680
	Rod (2 pieces) Attach Edge Guides or Guide Stops to routers.		USD \$33.00 CAD \$47.00	495247
	Template Guide Base Uniform base support surface with dust extraction channels for use with template guide bushings.		USD \$71.00 CAD \$105.00	494675
	Small Bore Base Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits. Provides stability on outside corners by extending the base to the inside near the bit.		USD \$71.00 CAD \$105.00	494677
	Table Widener Oversized, heavy-duty baseplate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.		USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	494682
	Collet	8 mm collet with nut	USD \$57.00 CAD \$76.00	494460
		1/4" collet with nut	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	494463
		1/2" collet with nut	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	494465
	Template	1/2" OD / 13/32" ID	USD \$24.00 CAD \$35.00	495339
		3/4" OD / 21/32" ID	USD \$24.00 CAD \$35.00	495340
		1" OD / 29/32" ID	USD \$24.00 CAD \$35.00	495341
		1-3/8" OD / 1-1/4" ID	USD \$24.00 CAD \$35.00	495342



OF 2200 Accessory Kit

Available in both Metric and Imperial sets, these kits provide an organized system to store and transport all OF 2200 accessories. Fully stocked set includes Parallel Edge Guide, Guide Stop, Guide Rods, Table Widener Base, Small Bore Base, Template Guide Base, Offset Base for Guide Rail and Template Guide Bushings.

Imperial		Metric	
576833		576832	
USD	\$465.00	USD	\$465.00
CAD	\$655.00	CAD	\$655.00

OF Accessories



SYS3-OF D8/D12			
Store, organize, and transport up to 40 router bits. Holds 1/4," 8 mm, and 1/2" bits. (Router bits not included)	USD \$91.00	576835	
	CAD \$129.00		



Routing Aid			
Plexiglas Template for mortise, groove, or slot an edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable fences accommodate material from 13/32" (10 mm) to 2-9/32" (50 mm).	USD \$309.00	495246	
	CAD \$415.00		

Next Level Precision

The ultimate Guide Rail system for Sawing and Routing in any position.



A secure hold in any position, even on difficult materials.

Guide Rails			
FS 800/2	32" (800 mm)	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	491499
FS 1080/2	42" (1,080 mm)	USD \$125.00 CAD \$175.00	491504
FS 1400/2	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$155.00 CAD \$215.00	491498
FS 1900/2	75" (1,900 mm)	USD \$245.00 CAD \$339.00	491503
FS 2700/2	106" (2,700 mm)	USD \$499.00 CAD \$675.00	491937
FS 3000/2	118" (3,000 mm)	USD \$599.00 CAD \$809.00	491501
Practical to transport			
FS 1400/2- KP	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$179.00 CAD \$249.00	577043
FS 1900/2-KP	75" (1,900 mm)	USD \$265.00 CAD \$369.00	577044
Quickly and easily align and machine holes			
FS 1400/2-LR 32	55" (1,400 mm)	USD \$165.00 CAD \$229.00	496939
FS 2424/2-LR 32	95" (2,424 mm)	USD \$429.00 CAD \$595.00	491622

Metric dimensions binding.

FS Accessory Kit

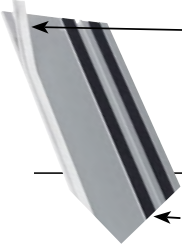
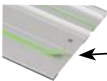
Effortlessly produce perfect cuts or routs.

Includes:
Angle Stop [577040]; Guide Rail Connectors [577039]; Deflector [204787]; 2 Screw Clamps [489570]; Limit Stop [491582]; SYS3 M 137 with inlay [204841]

577157

USD \$299.00
CAD \$405.00



Guide Rail Accessories				
	Adhesive Pads (30 pieces)	For use with FS 1400/2-KP and FS 1900/2-KP guide rails. For horizontal work on floors, work surfaces and walls. Secure the guide rail on different surfaces where conventional clamps will not work.	USD \$32.00 CAD \$44.00	577042
	FS-Rapid Clamp (1 piece)	Mounts to the Guide Rails via the continuous-bottom T-slot for limitless adjustability. Fast-acting trigger makes for quick setup. Clamps material on edge.	USD \$65.00 CAD \$91.00	489790
	Quick Clamp (1 piece)	Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.	USD \$56.00 CAD \$76.00	491594
	Screw Clamps (2 pieces)	Traditional screw clamp design features T-style head. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm) USD \$50.00 CAD \$74.00	489570
			Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm) USD \$65.00 CAD \$93.00	489571
	Suction Handle	Equipped with dual quick-release suction cups for lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs. Great for moving nonporous material and sheet goods.	USD \$88.00 CAD \$125.00	492617
	Adapter	Helps hold the guide rail in place particularly where it is not possible to position fastening clamps; for example, in the middle of large panels or on a tiled floor. Compatible with GECKO DOSH.	USD \$33.00 CAD \$47.00	577293
	Dual suction pad GECKO DOSH-Set	Classic dual suction pad and is used to bear workpieces with closed-pore surfaces, such as glass panels.	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	577294
	Deflector	Helps to prevent the suction hose and cords from catching on the end of the Guide Rail for easier cord and hose management. Tool-free connection to Guide Rails via the T-slot and thumbscrew.	USD \$27.00 CAD \$39.00	204787
	Guide Rail Connectors	Self-aligning function for connecting two FS Guide Rails for long workpieces so that the rails are straight. With 2 adjustable set screws per end for a secure connection.	USD \$50.00 CAD \$68.00	577039
	Guide Rail Bag	Transport and store rails up to 1,400 mm. Bag can store 2 rails up to 1,400 mm. This is the most ideal way to transport rails, featuring two cloth strap handles and a shoulder strap.	USD \$89.00 CAD \$120.00	466357
	Splinter guard	Adhesive-backed Splinterguard to maintain splinter-free cut quality. Splinterguard material is semi-transparent for better visibility of the cut line and is quick and easy to replace.	FS-SP 1400/T (55") USD \$17.00 CAD \$23.00	495207
			FS-SP 5000/T (197") USD \$40.00 CAD \$54.00	495209
	Non-Skid Strip	Non-slip adhesive strips to maintain the self-clamping feature of the Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.	USD \$32.00 CAD \$45.00	485724
	Glide Strip	Adhesive PTE plastic glide strip for FS/2 Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll. Green in color and slightly crowned to reduce drag for smooth and easy cuts.	USD \$44.00 CAD \$63.00	491741



EDGE BANDING

Delivering a perfect edge.

With the handheld CONTURO Edge Bander, you can apply edge banding in the shop or on the jobsite with unprecedented ease and efficiency. You can go at radii, rectangular shapes, or custom pieces with equal simplicity.





Meticulous, easy and efficient edge banding.

Edge Bander CONTURO KA 65

- Inexpensive compared to alternatives like stationary edge banding machines
- Capable of edge banding curves, circles, convex and concave radii and inside corners
- Electronically controlled precision glue distribution system for maximum adhesion
- Compact, portable, ergonomic design for easy use and flexibility
- Optional table mounting for working with small work pieces



Plus
576577

USD \$3,399.00
CAD \$4,739.00

Set (USA)
574616

USD \$3,699.00
CAD Not Available

Set (Canada)
203161

USD Not Available
CAD \$5,195.00

TOP 3 Accessories



Scraper

Radius scraper for breaking edges, smoothing curves and cleaning cut edges.



Edge Trimmer

Edge band cutter for flawless seams.



Edge Bander Reel

Holds additional edge banding for longer runs.



**WATCH**
Getting Started

FESTOOL
•[LIVE]

The Complete System

Engineered to provide a complete edge banding solution. Providing you everything you need from precise glue application to finished product.

Standard package includes	Plus (576577)	USA Set (574616)	Canada Set (203161)
Support Handle	✓	✓	✓
Natural EVA Adhesive (4 pieces)	✓	✓	✓
SYS3 M 337 SYSTAINER	✓		
SYS 4 TL SYSTAINER (2 pieces)		✓	✓
Edge Banding Reel		✓	✓
Additional Roller		✓	✓
Edge Banding Trimmer		✓	✓
Scraper		✓	✓
Polishing Felt (5 pieces)		✓	✓
Stick Fix® Base Kit w/Felt Pads (3 pieces)		✓	✓
80 x 133 P320 Brilliant 2 Abrasive Sheets (20 pieces)		✓	✓
Stick Fix® Sanding Cloth S 800 (5 pieces)		✓	✓
Hand Sanding Block 3-5/32" x 5-15/64" (80 x 133 mm)		✓	✓
MPA 5010 OR Polish		✓	

Specifications	
Power consumption	1,200 watt
Edge height	3/4" - 2-9/16" (18 - 65 mm)
Max. edge thickness	1/64" - 1/8" (0.5 - 3.0mm)
Inner radius	> 2" (50 mm)
Melting temperature	212 - 410°F (100 - 210°C)
Feed speed	6.56/13.0 ft./min (2/4 m/min)
Heating time	8 min
Safety class	I
Weight	17.41 lbs (7.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

CONTURO Accessories

	Natural EVA Edge Banding Natural color adhesive (48 pieces).	USD \$159.00 CAD \$219.00	499812
	White EVA Edge Banding White color adhesive (48 pieces).	USD \$159.00 CAD \$219.00	499813
	Black EVA Edge Banding Black color adhesive (48 pieces).	USD \$159.00 CAD \$219.00	200060
	Brown EVA Edge Banding Brown color adhesive (48 pieces).	USD \$159.00 CAD \$219.00	200059
	Adapter Plate Mount the CONTURO into the Table Insert (500366) for stationary edge banding applications. Includes Guide Plates 15 pack (500367) and Auxiliary Roller (499480)	USD \$509.00 CAD \$739.00	500175
	Table Insert Provides a work surface when coupled with Adapter Plate (500175) for stationary edge banding applications.	USD \$209.00 CAD \$305.00	500366
	Guide Plate Guide Plates for KA 65 Table Insert (500366). Provides low-friction surface area for stationary edge banding applications. (15 pieces)	USD \$30.00 CAD \$45.00	500367
	Edge Banding Trimmer Cuts edge banding for flawless seams up to 65 mm high and 2 mm thick. Cuts right and left sides as well as circular edging applications.	USD \$229.00 CAD \$329.00	499896



Edge Bander Trimmer Set

Includes:

- CONTURO Edge Bander Magazine
- 20x StickFix abrasive sheets GR 80x133 P320
- CONTURO Edge Bander Auxiliary Roller
- HSK-80x133 Rectangular Sanding Block (Hard)
- Edge Banding Trimmer
- Edge Banding Carbide Scraper
- CONTURO Edge Bander StickFix Base
- HSK Polishing Felt, 5-Pack
- Vlies S800 Grit Abrasives for RTS 400 / LS 130 Sanders
- MPA 5010 OR polish (USA only)
- Systainer SYS3 M 337

USA Offering
576834

USD \$569.00

Canada Offering
577222

CAD \$825.00

MFK 700 EQ/B

The MFK 700 EQ/B Trim Router is specifically designed to trim edge banding flush, even on mitered edges, while protecting sensitive materials from burning and melting.

For more information see page 138.



CONTURO Accessories			
	Edge Bander Reel Holds additional edge banding for longer runs up to 8 m long, 45 mm high and 2 mm thick.	USD \$105.00 CAD \$149.00	499479
	Edge Bander StickFix Base Includes a StickFix base, 4 screws, and 3 felt pads for scratch-free performance on delicate surfaces.	USD \$48.00 CAD \$69.00	499892
	Replacement Felt Replacement felt for KA 65 StickFix base kit. (10 pieces)	USD \$44.00 CAD \$63.00	499893
	Auxiliary Roller Offers additional pressure point for applying edge banding on tight curves and shaped parts.	USD \$93.00 CAD \$135.00	499480
	Scraper Radius scraper for edge banding with 1 mm, 1.5 mm, and 2 mm radius settings. 1-3/4" x 1-3/4" x 1/16" (45 x 45 x 1.2 mm).	USD \$81.00 CAD \$115.00	499749
	Sanding Block Ergonomic hand-sanding block utilizes rectangular (80 x 130 mm) abrasives and polishing felt for finishing edges.	USD \$32.00 CAD \$45.00	495967
	Polishing felt Polishing felt 80 x 133 mm. For polishing high-gloss edging. (5 pieces)	USD \$23.00 CAD \$34.00	499894



MFT/3 CONTURO

Quickly and easily mount the Conturo to this stationary table for improved surface area. Perfect for small and beveled pieces that would otherwise be difficult to work on with the handheld CONTURO alone.

Includes:
Table; Table Insert; Adapter Plate; Guide Plates (15x); Cross Members; and Auxiliary Roller.

500869
USD \$949.00
CAD \$1,289.00



JOINERY

Maximize the accuracy, speed, and ease of joinery.

Join the Domino® revolution. Make perfectly aligned, long-lasting, secure joints for furniture, doors, and casework. The DOMINO stands alone as the unmatched solution for repeatable mortise and tenon joinery.

DOMINO® Joining System.

Flawless mortises every single time.



DOMINO® DF 500 Q

- Mortise width adjustment with the turn of a dial allows for easier alignment when joining panels.
- Pivoting Fence allows you to create angled mortises from 0-90° with positive stops at 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°.
- Indexing stops for quick alignment against the edge of the workpiece for accurate placement.

576423

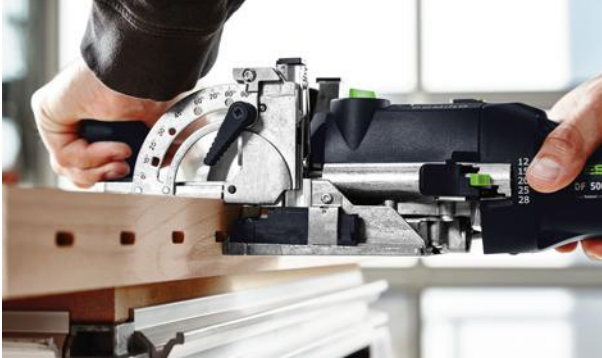
USD \$1,279.00
CAD \$1,725.00

Make knock-down joinery simple and stable.

DOMINO connector range for basic structure and furniture connectors.

The new DOMINO connectors make knock-down joinery simple and stable. Quickly and easily assemble, separate, and reassemble your work for increased flexibility across a wide range of applications – from corner panel joints to center panel joints to joints between a series of holes. For increased stability, speed, and flexibility.

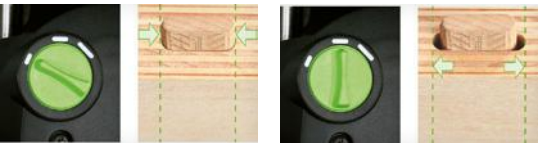




Revolutionary Cutting Method.

The spiral cutter rotates and oscillates to create perfect mortises. Connect frames, panels, tops, and loose-tenons with flawless mortises every single time.

**LEARN**
DF 500 Q



Mortise Width Adjustment

Adjusting the width of the mortise allows for easier alignment when joining panels.



DOMINO® DF 500 Q

576423

Standard package includes		
Domino Cutter (1 piece)		5 mm
Support Bracket		
Wrench		
Plug-It Power Cord		
SYSTAINER		SYS3 M 187
Trim Stop		
Cross Stop		
Specifications		
Power consumption		420 watt
Idle engine speed		25,500 RPM
Max. routing depth		1-1/16" (28mm)
Routing height adjustment		1/8" (5mm) - 1-3/16" (30mm)
Miter routing		0 - 90 °
Weight		7.05 lbs (3.2 kg)
DOMINO slot cutter dia	3/16" (4mm)	5/16" (8mm)
	1/4" (5mm)	3/8" (10mm)
	5/16" (6mm)	

Metric dimensions binding.



Join MyFestool!

Register your tool to benefit from our all-inclusive warranty. Gain access to exclusive promotions, events and content.

- Quick and easy tool registration.
- Overview of your registered tools and their warranty periods.
- Download tool warranty certificates.
- Simplified spare parts search.
- Fast access to all current information from Festool.



CLICK TO JOIN



CLICK TO JOIN

IT'S FAST & EASY

festoolusa.com/myfestool
festoolcanada.com/myfestool



**The solution to
large-scale joinery.**



DOMINO® DF 700 EQ

- Unique, patented cutting action that rotates and oscillates to create perfect, clean, and repeatable mortises every time
- Mortise width adjustment with the flip of a switch allows for easier alignment when joining panels
- Indexing pins for quick alignment against the edge of the work piece for accurate placement
- Tenons up to approximately 5-1/2-Inch in length for large scale projects

576431

USD \$1,749.00
CAD \$2,379.00



Quickly and precisely join massive slabs, doors and gates, or construct the most durable of tables and beds.

WATCH
From the Pros



DOMINO® DF 700 EQ

576431

Standard package includes		
Domino Cutter (1 piece)		12 mm
Support Bracket		
Tenon Box (2 pieces)		
Wrench		
Plug-It Power Cord		
SYSTAINER		SYS3 M 437
Trim Stop		
Cross Stop		
Specifications		
Power consumption		720 watt
Idle engine speed		21,000 RPM
Max. routing depth		2-3/4" (70mm)
Routing height adjustment		3/8" (10mm) - 1-15/16" (50mm)
Miter routing		0 - 90 °
Weight		11.46 lbs (5.0 kg)
DOMINO slot cutter dia	5/16" (8mm)	1/2" (12mm)
	3/8" (10mm)	9/16" (14mm)

Metric dimensions binding.



Repeatable depth control
Minimize milling time and mistakes with the integrated depth-stop with repeat settings. Provides quick and easy, set-and-forget depth control on repeated operations.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

DOMINO® DF 500 + DF 700
Connectors and Tenons



Tenon Assortments

	DF 500 Q Assortment SYS Beech 4 x 17 x 20 mm (x450); Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm (x225); Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm (x150); Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm (100); Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm (x75); Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm (x60); Cutter 4 mm (x1); Cutter 5 mm (x1); Cutter 6 mm (x1); Cutter 8 mm (x1); Cutter 10 mm (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 187 (x1)	USD \$329.00 CAD \$445.00	576794
	SYS 2 TL with dividers With dividers and labels for storing, organizing, and transporting Domino tenons. No tenons included.	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	576793
	DF 700 EQ Assortment SYS 8/10 mm Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm (x48); Beech 8 x 22 x 80 mm (x38); Beech 8 x 22 x 100 mm (x36); Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm (x82); Beech 10 x 24 x 80 mm (x52); Beech 10 x 24 x 100mm (x52); Cutter 8 mm (x1); Cutter 10 mm (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 187 (x1)	USD \$299.00 CAD \$405.00	576791
	DF 700 EQ Assortment SYS 12/14 mm Beech 12 x 26 x 100 mm (x48); Beech 12 x 26 x 140 mm (x38); Beech 14 x 28 x 100 mm (x36); Beech 14 x 28 x 140 mm (x82); Cutter 14 mm (x52); Systainer SYS3 M 187 (x1)	USD \$259.00 CAD \$350.00	576792

Connector Range

	DF 500 Q Domino Connector Range Corner connector KV D8 (x70); Corner connector KV-LR32 D8 (x20); Center panel connector MSV D8 (x10); Center panel connector MSV-LR32 D8 (10); Dark brown cover caps (x50); Silver cover caps (x50); White cover caps (x50); Grey cover caps (x50); D 8 x 36 mm (x20); Drilling template (x1); Hinge location cutter (x1); Screwdriver (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 137 (x1)	USD \$449.00 CAD \$605.00	576797
	DF 700 EQ Domino XL Connector Range Connector Set SV-AB D14 (x32); Corner connector Set SV-DB D14 (x16); Split anchors SV-SA D14 (x32); DOMINO birch D 14 x 75 (x32); Cross anchors SV-QA D14 (x64); SV-V D14 widener (x1); Dark brown cover caps (x32); Light brown cover caps (x32); Silver cover caps (x32); SW 4 pin wrench (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 137 (x1)	USD \$325.00 CAD \$449.00	576795

Accessories

DF 500		Corner Connection KV D8/50 Positioned both in the casework panel and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500.	USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	203166
		Corner Connection KV-LR32 D8/50 Positioned both in the casework panel in a 5 mm hole in the series of holes and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500.	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	203168
		Center Panel Connector MSV D8/25 Positioned both in the casework panel and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500 for 25 center panel joints with the DF 500.	USD \$99.00 CAD \$135.00	203167
		Center Panel Connector MSV-LR32 D8/25 Positioned both in the casework panel in a 5 mm hole in the series of holes and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500.	USD \$88.00 CAD \$119.00	203169
		Drilling template Drill template is required for drilling holes in the surface of the DOMINO D 8 mm joint fixture adapted to Festool D15 hinge location cutter, no. 203165.	USD \$87.00 CAD \$125.00	203164
		Hinge location cutter The drill bit is adapted to Festool drill template no. 203164 Shaft mount: CENTROTEC 15 mm3 hinge location cutter is required for drilling holes in the surface of the DOMINO D 8 mm joint fixture.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$91.00	203165
DF 700		Corner Connector Set EV/32-Set 32 Anchor Bolts SV-AB D14, 32 Connector Cross Anchors SV-QA D14, 32 Expansion Anchors SV-SA D1	USD \$149.00 CAD \$209.00	203420
		Flat Connector Set FV/16-Set 16 Double Bolts SV-DB D14, 32 Cross Anchors SV-QA D14, 64 Half-Shells SV-V D14 for widening. Used for corner connection applications.	USD \$109.00 CAD \$155.00	203421
		Domino Cutter D 14-NL 70 HW-DF 700 14 mm cutter for use with DOMINO fastener system features durable carbide-tipped design for quick and precise mortises.	USD \$81.00 CAD \$115.00	497871

Tenons	Qty		DF 500	DF 700
4 mm				
Beech 4 x 17 x 20 mm	450	495661	USD \$31.00	-
5 mm				
Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	494938	USD \$23.00 CAD \$31.00	-
Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm	1,800	493296	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	-
Sipo 5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	494869	USD \$57.00 CAD \$79.00	-
6 mm				
Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	494939	USD \$23.00 CAD \$31.00	-
Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm	1,140	493297	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	-
Sipo 6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	494870	USD \$57.00 CAD \$79.00	-
8 mm				
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	494940	USD \$23.00 CAD \$31.00	
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	780	493298	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	494941	USD \$23.00 CAD \$31.00	
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	600	493299	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	
Beech 8 x 22 x 80 mm	190	498212	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech 8 x 22 x 100 mm	150	498213	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	498686	USD \$92.00 CAD \$129.00	
Sipo 8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	494871	USD \$57.00 CAD \$79.00	-
Sipo 8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	494872	USD \$57.00 CAD \$79.00	-
Sipo Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	498690	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00	
10 mm				
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	494942	USD \$23.00 CAD \$31.00	
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	510	493300	USD \$119.00 CAD \$165.00	
Beech 10 x 24 x 80 mm	150	498214	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech 10 x 24 x 100 mm	120	498215	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	498687	USD \$92.00 CAD \$129.00	
Sipo 10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	494873	USD \$57.00 CAD \$79.00	-
Sipo Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	498691	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00	
12 mm				
Beech 12 x 26 x 100 mm	100	498216	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech 12 x 26 x 140 mm	90	498217	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech Stock 12 x 750 mm	22	498688	-	USD \$92.00 CAD \$129.00
Sipo Stock 12 x 750 mm	22	498692	-	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00
14 mm				
Beech 14 x 28 x 100 mm	80	498218	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech 14 x 28 x 140 mm	70	498219	-	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00
Beech Stock 14 x 750 mm	18	498689	-	USD \$92.00 CAD \$129.00
Sipo Stock 14 x 750 mm	18	498693	-	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00



Beech Tenons
Made from solid hardwood stock, Domino Beech tenons form the basis of strong joints that will last a lifetime and beyond.



Sipo Tenons
Made from African Mahogany, Domino Sipo tenons are rot-resistant, making them ideal for outdoor applications.



DOMINO® Accessories

Extend the range of the Domino® joining system with attachments that deliver precise repeatability, consistent spacing, secure and accurate centering, and more. Since applications range from small to large, a full assortment of tenon types and sizes are also available, with color-coded cutters to match.



DF 500 Q Accessories

Cross Stop

For repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm). The Cross Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement across the surface or edge of a workpiece. Increase efficiency by eliminating the need for witness or scribe marks. Adjustable-spaced pins register against the starting edge of the material or in the previous mortise for accurate and consistent spacing of mortises.

USD \$75.00
CAD \$99.00

498590



Trim Stop

For narrow material between 7/8" and 2-3/4" (22 mm and 70 mm) in width. The Domino Trim Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement in ends of narrow workpieces, such as rails or spindles. Sides adjust independently for centered or off-center mortising.

USD \$71.00
CAD \$96.00

493487



Hand rail fence

For centering on round stock between 1-3/8" and 2-3/8" (35 mm and 60 mm) in diameter. The Domino Handrail Fence aligns mortises in round workpieces, such as handrails. Attaches quickly and easily to the Domino Joiner without the need for tools.

USD \$60.00
CAD \$81.00

494847



Support Bracket

Easily balance the fence of the Domino Joiner on narrow stock or when used in vertical plunging for increased accuracy in placement of mortises. Integrated flip stops provide reference points at 20mm from the edge.

USD \$40.00
CAD \$59.00

495666



DOMINO Cutter D 4-NL 11 HW

USD \$51.00
CAD \$69.00

495663



DOMINO Cutter D 5-NL 20 HW

USD \$53.00
CAD \$73.00

493490



DOMINO Cutter D 6-NL 28 HW

USD \$52.00
CAD \$72.00

493491



DOMINO Cutter D 8-NL 28 HW

USD \$53.00
CAD \$73.00

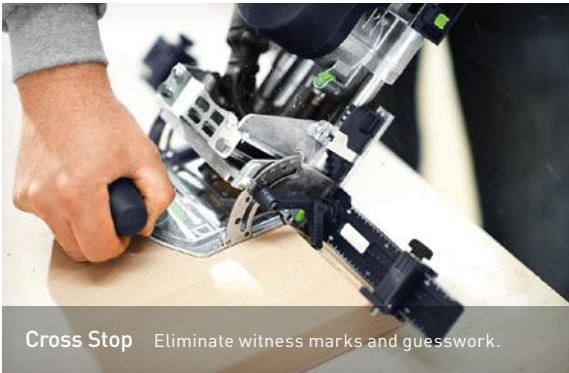
493492



DOMINO Cutter D 10-NL 28 HW

USD \$54.00
CAD \$75.00

493493



Cross Stop Eliminate witness marks and guesswork.

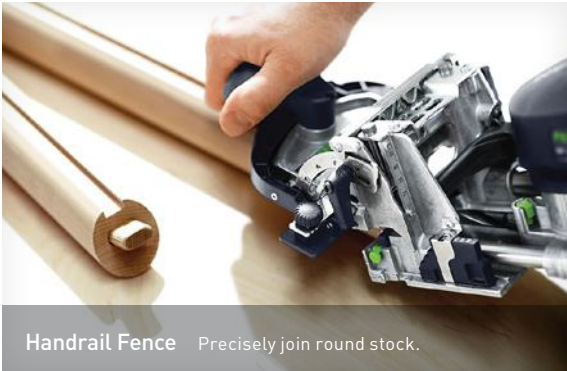


Support Bracket Get straight, consistent mortises.



DF 700 EQ Accessories

	Cross Stop For repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm). The Cross Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement across the surface or edge of a workpiece. Increase efficiency by eliminating the need for witness or scribe marks. Adjustable-spaced pins register against the starting edge of the material or in the previous mortise for accurate and consistent spacing of mortises.	USD \$75.00 CAD \$99.00	498590
	Trim Stop For narrow material between 7/8" and 2-3/4" (22 mm and 70 mm) in width. The Domino Trim Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement in ends of narrow workpieces, such as rails or spindles. Sides adjust independently for centered or off-center mortising.	USD \$71.00 CAD \$96.00	493487
	Hand rail fence For centering on round stock between 1-3/8" and 2-3/8" (35 mm and 60 mm) in diameter. The Domino Handrail Fence aligns mortises in round workpieces, such as handrails. Attaches quickly and easily to the Domino Joiner without the need for tools.	USD \$60.00 CAD \$81.00	494847
	Support Bracket Easily balance the fence of the Domino Joiner on narrow stock or when used in vertical plunging for increased accuracy in placement of mortises. Integrated flip stops provide reference points at 20mm from the edge.	USD \$40.00 CAD \$59.00	495666
	DOMINO Cutter D 8-NL 50 HW	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00	497868
	DOMINO Cutter D 10-NL 70 HW	USD \$74.00 CAD \$105.00	497869
	DOMINO Cutter D 12-NL 70 HW	USD \$76.00 CAD \$105.00	497870
	DOMINO Cutter D 14-NL 70 HW	USD \$81.00 CAD \$115.00	497871



Handrail Fence Precisely join round stock.



Trim Stop Achieve precise, repeatable mortises.



PLANER

Get the results you're looking for faster.

Festool's HL 850 E planer features a single-knife head that cuts with a shearing action. What you get is cleaner glue- or finish-ready cuts, quieter operation and reduced vibration (meaning lower user fatigue). No matter if you're looking to go at your most frequent planing tasks with speed, or bring some architectural refinement to your work, the answer lies with Festool.



For tackling the most frequent planing tasks with speed.



HL 850 E Planer

- Single knife cutter-head with spiral design and replaceable cutting knife for a smooth, quiet and “chatter-free” cut.
- Multiple head options to create rustic architectural effects in beams and flooring.
- Unlimited rabbeting depth with flush cutter side design and retractable spring-loaded guard.
- Rotary handle depth adjustment allows precise depth setting from 0” (0) - 1/8” (3.5 mm).

576258

USD \$749.00
CAD \$1,105.00

The heart of the Festool System.
Dust Extraction provides quicker cleanup and smoother finishes while protecting the air you breathe.

Practical features on the mobile dust extractors help improve workplace organization and improve the cleanup process. Combining this with tried and tested benefits is what makes the Festool suction system even more efficient and comfortable – the best ever.





The HL 850 lets you cut flush to an adjacent surface because it can plane across the entire width of the rabbet.



**STAY
CONNECTED**

FESTOOL
LIVE

Watch Festool LIVE - EP 25. Learn the basics of the HL 850 and accessories.



HL 850 E

576258

Standard package includes

Parallel Side Fence

Standard Planer Head

Solid Carbide Standard Blade

Rabbet Depth Guide

Suction Adapter

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 237

Specifications

Power consumption 850 watt

Planer shaft speed 11,000 RPM

Planing width 3-1/4" (82 mm)

Planing depth 0" (0) - 1/8" (3.5 mm)

Rabbeting Depth Unlimited

Dust extraction connection dia. 1-1/2" (36 mm)

Weight 8.6 lbs (3.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Side-mounted cutterhead

Spiral cutterhead with straight carbide knife for super-smooth, chatter-free cuts and seamless knife changes.



Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year*

Wear & Tear on your Tool,
Battery and Charger.

Free Repair Shipping.

2-Day

Standard Repair Turnaround Time.

1-Month

Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30 days and if not convinced then simply get your money back.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department if you register your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.

Index

Exoskeleton

Cleaning

MFT

Storage

Cordless

Sawing

Multi-Tool

Routers

Banding

Joinery

Planer

Drilling

Lighting

Radio

Sanding

Polishing

Grinder



Interchangeable Heads

Add dimension to your work with a quick-change cutterhead system designed to produce distressed or hand-hewn effects.

WATCH

From the Pros

Planer Accessories

Heads & Blades			
	Planer Head - Standard Standard planer head with solid carbide spiral blade HM 82 SD.	USD \$199.00 CAD \$275.00	484520
	Planer Head - Rustic Fine Rustic fine planer head with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RF.	USD \$235.00 CAD \$325.00	484521
	Planer Head - Rustic Coarse Rustic coarse planer head with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RG.	USD \$235.00 CAD \$325.00	484522
	Planer Head - Rustic Undulating Rustic undulating planer head with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RW.	USD \$235.00 CAD \$325.00	485331
	Spiral Blade - Standard For standard, smooth head.	USD \$40.00 CAD \$54.00	484515
	Spiral Blade - Rustic Fine For rustic, fine head.	USD \$49.00 CAD \$70.00	484518
	Spiral Blade - Rustic Coarse For rustic, coarse head.	USD \$49.00 CAD \$70.00	484519
	Spiral Blade - Rustic Undulating For rustic, coarse head.	USD \$49.00 CAD \$70.00	485332



The parallel side fence provides additional support and guidance against the edge of the workpiece during planing.

Planer Accessories				
	Parallel Side Fence For side guidance, adjustable from 0 to 3-15/64" (0-82 mm).	USD \$33.00 CAD \$47.00	484513	
	Rabbet Depth Stop For rabbet depths of 0 to 1-3/16" (0-30 mm).	USD \$24.00 CAD \$35.00	484512	
	Suction Adapter Removable dust port adapter for chip collecting bag and connects to CT hose. Suction hose D 36 mm recommended (not included).	USD \$22.00 CAD \$32.00	484507	
	Suction hose D36/32x3,5m-AS/R 36 mm hose is recommended for maximum dust extraction efficiency.	USD \$195.00 CAD \$269.00	204923	

DRILLING

Portability and power to keep you working all day long.

Festool offers a wide range of drill drivers that make installing everything from drywall to cabinets a breeze.





Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

NEW

DRILL. CHIP. DRIVE.

KHC 18 Rotary Hammer Drill



Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

DRILLS & DRIVERS

Precision and power in the palm of your hand.



COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



CORDLESS
18V POWER

CXS 12
Smallest
C model

TXS 18
Small
T model

CXS 18
Small
C model

T 18+3
Mid-Size
T model

DRILL TYPE	DRILLS			
IDEAL APPLICATION	Light driving and drilling / Assembly tasks			For quick driving and drilling
BATTERY VOLTAGE	12V	18V	18V	18V
FASTFIX CHUCK SYSTEM	✓	✓	✓	✓
WEIGHT W/ BATTERY	1.9 lbs	3.3 lbs	3.4 lbs	3.97 lbs





C 18
Mid-Size
C model

SCREWDRIVER

For quick
screwdriving
& drilling

18V



3.97 lbs



TID 18
Compact powerhouse

IMPACT DRIVER

Driving screws
and fasteners

18V

3.3 lbs



TPC 18/4
Four gears for
drilling + driving

HAMMER DRILL

Wood, metal
or masonry

18V



4.2 lbs



KHC 18
Powerful and
versatile

ROTARY HAMMER

Concrete, stone,
or masonry

18V

5.95 lbs



An extremely powerful
and robust, compact
powerhouse.



CORDLESS
18V POWER



WATCH
Tips & Tricks

TID 18

- Robust: Long lasting quality components, fully covered thanks to the comprehensive Festool warranty
- Maximum power: Thanks to the extremely powerful, brushless, and therefore long lasting, latest generation brushless EC-TEC motor with three speed levels, and T mode specifically for self tapping screws
- Kickback free impact mechanism drives the fastener rather than spinning the drill around the screw thus protecting your wrist
- Ergonomic: compact design enables you to work accurately and for longer periods without becoming tired, even in hard to reach areas
- Convenient: tool free 1/4" holder, integrated bit storage, optimum LED illumination of the work area, and belt clip for attachment on both sides



Basic- SYS DF M 187
577613

USD \$249.00
CAD \$335.00

Basic- SYS3 M 187
576479

USD \$219.00
CAD \$285.00

HPC 4,0 I-Plus
577614

USD \$435.00
CAD \$585.00

The only Impact to match your drive!

This compact powerhouse offers an impressive service life thanks to its extremely robust impact mechanism. The perfect combination of the new generation brushless EC-TEC motor and 4.0 Ah battery pack ensure maximum performance and endurance.



Standard package includes	Basic (577613)	Basic (576479)	HPC 4,0 I-Plus (577614)
Belt Clip	✓	✓	✓
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER		✓	
SYS DF M 187 SYSTAINER	✓		✓
[2x] BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs			✓
Rapid Charger TCL 6			✓
Specifications			
Battery Voltage		18V	
Li-ion battery capacity		4.0 Ah	
Gears		3 + T-Mode	
Idling speed, 1st/2nd/3rd gear	1st gear	0 - 1200 RPM	
	2nd gear	0 - 2000 RPM	
	3rd gear	0 - 3200 RPM	
	T-mode	0 - 3200 RPM (lowering to 750)	
Max. number of hammer strokes / 3rd gear		4500 BPM	
Max. torque 3rd gear		1593.08 in. lbs. / 180.00 Nm	
Dimensions LxHxW (without battery pack)		5 13/64" x 8 15/16" x 3 5/16" (132mm x 227mm x 84mm)	
Tool holder		1/4"	
Weight with battery		3.3 lbs. / 1.5 kg	

Metric dimensions binding.



Powerful

With 1593 in-lb (180 Nm) of torque and extremely powerful, brushless EC-TEC motor with three speed levels. T mode for self tapping screws.



Compact design

Machine weight at just 3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)* for low fatigue, work even in hard to reach areas.

*When equipped with BP 18 Li 4.0 Ah Battery.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Extreme durability.
Whether you are working on
wood, metal or masonry.



CORDLESS
18V POWER

TPC 18/4 Hammer Drill

- Robust: Resilient four-speed metal gearbox, also fully covered by the comprehensive support provided by Festool Service.
- Versatile: Thanks to the FastFix interface, quick conversion without the need for tools for drilling, screwdriving, angular drilling and angular driving.
- Maximum performance: Thanks to the extremely powerful, brushless, and therefore long-lasting, brushless EC-TEC motor.
- The QUADRIVE with four gears for every working situation: From screwdriving with 442.5 in.-lbs (50 Nm) torque in first gear to precise drilling at 3600 rpm in fourth gear.

Basic

577627

USD \$385.00
CAD \$519.00

Set

577626

USD \$615.00
CAD \$829.00



WATCH
Overview



The QUADRIVE – four gears,
with the right one for every application

- 1st gear: Demanding tightening of screws up to 3/8" (10 mm).
2nd gear: Quick driving up to 5/16" x 11-13/32" (8 x 300 mm) in size.
3rd gear: Powerful drilling with auger bits of up to 3/4" (20 mm).
4th gear: Fast drilling with small and medium-sized drill bits for pilot holes.



Basic

577627

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)	
CENTROTEC chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
PH 2 Bit	
Auxiliary handle	
SYSTAINER	SYS DF M 187



Set

577626

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)	
CENTROTEC chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
PH 2 Bit	
Auxiliary handle	
SYSTAINER	SYS DF M 187
Right Angle chuck	
(2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Gears	4
Battery capacity	4.0 Ah
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 500/0 - 800 RPM
Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear	0 - 2350/0 - 3600 RPM
Max. number of strokes	57 600 RPM
Drilling diameter, wood/steel	2-3/4" (70 mm) / 1/2" (13 mm)
Drilling diameter in brickwork	3/8" (10 mm)
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear	17.7 in-lb - 177 in-lb (2 - 20 Nm) / 17.7 inlb - 177 in-lb (2 - 20 Nm)
Max. torque, wood/steel	442.5 / 663.8 (50/75 Nm)
Chuck range	1/16" (1.5mm) - 1/2 " (13mm)
Weight with battery	4.18 lbs (1,9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

			
TID 18 - Impact Driver			
	Bit Cassette SORT2 BT-IMP SORT2 Magnetic Bit Holder and five different impact-rated 1" (25 mm) bits to include Phillips, Torx, and Square Drive bits in holder with belt clip. Includes: Magnetic Impact Bit Holder, PH 2 bit, PH 3 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit, SQ 2 bit	USD \$27.00 CAD \$36.00	204382
	Bit Cassette SORT4 BT-IMP SORT4 Featuring a lockable impact-rated bit holder and five different impact-rated 1" (25 mm) bits to include Phillips, Torx, and Square Drive in holder with belt clip. Includes: Lockable Impact Bit Holder 1/4", PH 2 bit, PH 3 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit, SQ 2 bit	USD \$47.00 CAD \$63.00	204384
	Bit Cassette SORT6 BT-IMP SORT6 With six different impact-rated 2" (50 mm) bit types including Torx bits, Phillips bits, and a Square Drive bit, the assortment covers all typical applications. Includes: PH 2 bit, PH 3 bit, TX 20 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit, SQ 2 bit	USD \$49.00 CAD \$66.00	204386
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.	USD \$125.00 CAD \$169.00	205036
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.	USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	577661
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	577018
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	200313



TID 18 Impact Driver + T 18+3

Build out your workstations in the shop or on the jobsite to promote continuous improvement within your operation.

Includes: (2x) Belt Clips; (2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs; Rapid Charger TCL 6; FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm); SYS3 DF M 237

577615

USD \$649.00
CAD \$875.00



TID 18 Impact Driver + TPC 18/4

Handle all of the drill and driving tasks required during the beginning stages of your construction project.

Includes: (2x) Belt Clips; (2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs; Rapid Charger TCL 6; FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm); Right Angle Chuck; Auxiliary handle; SYS3 DF M 237

577616

USD \$735.00
CAD \$989.00



TPC 18/4 - Hammer Drill



Angle Attachment

Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving.

USD \$135.00
CAD \$189.00 205222



Depth Stop Chuck

Drive screws to a consistent depth using Socket Wrench or any 1/4" hex drive tip. Equipped with replaceable Guard Rings. PH2 bit included.

USD \$119.00
CAD \$179.00 769126



Guard Ring

Rubber ring to help to protect soft surfaces when driving fasteners. For use with Depth Stop Chuck (769126).

17 mm

Internal diameter of 17 mm (21/32").

USD \$6.00
CAD \$8.00 768125

23 mm

Internal diameter of 23 mm (29/32").

USD \$6.00
CAD \$8.00 768127



Adapter

FastFix Adapter, equipped with 3/8" socket post.

USD \$75.00
CAD \$115.00 769064



Keyless Chuck

Standard replacement chuck. Up to 1/2" capacity. Ratcheting sleeve for increased retention.

USD \$80.00
CAD \$115.00 577072



Eccentric Chuck

Offset, Eccentric Chuck places bit flush to the side, allows drilling/driving right into corners. Chuck rotates 360° with 16 presets. Quick-release collar will not mar adjoining surfaces.

USD \$139.00
CAD \$195.00 205223



Depth Stop Chuck

Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area

USD \$149.00
CAD \$219.00 493539



Drilling dust nozzle

Designed to attach to the surface through suction when paired with a Dust Extractor, capturing dust particles for a cleaner worksite.

USD \$26.00
CAD \$39.00 500483



CENTROTEC Chuck

Quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using CENTROTEC accessories, precision-milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble.

USD \$35.00
CAD \$47.00 492135



HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI

Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.

USD \$125.00
CAD \$169.00 205036



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI

Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.

USD \$135.00
CAD \$179.00 577661



Rapid Charger TCL 6

For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.

USD \$79.00
CAD \$115.00 201138



TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

USD \$129.00
CAD \$175.00 577018



Rapid Charger SCA 8

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

USD \$105.00
CAD \$145.00 200313

**A Rotary Hammer
that's built for
the toughest
demands.**



NEW



**CORDLESS
18V POWER**

KHC 18 EB

- **Sophisticated:** Depth stop for accurate setting of drilling depth, LED light for optimal visibility, scaffold hook for secure mounting.
- **Convenient extraction:** The practical dust extractor nozzle (available as an accessory) is suitable for every application and works with Festool dust extractors.
- **Powerful:** The powerful, brushless EC-TEC motor and pneumatic hammer mechanism deliver 2.6 joules of impact energy for fast drilling and rapid material removal when chiseling.
- **Controllable:** The electronic KickbackStop helps to minimize the risk of injury if the drill suddenly becomes caught. The safety lock helps to prevent the machine from starting accidentally.
- **Effortless work:** Vibration-dampened and ergonomic handle.

577450

USD \$375.00
CAD \$489.00



Versatile function with chisel function.

Versatile applications when you need them: The SDS-Plus chuck holds hammer drills, drill bits and chisels. And for impact-free drilling and screwing in wood and metal, you can switch to the keyless chuck in seconds.



NEW

KHC 18 EB
577450

Standard package includes		Specifications	
C SDS KHC chuck		Battery voltage	18 V
KC 13 KHC keyless chuck		Idle stroke rate	0 - 4.350 RPM
Depth Stop		Drilling dia. (concrete)	1" (26 mm)
Auxiliary handle		Drilling dia. (steel)	1/2" (13 mm)
SYSTAINER	SYS3 L 187	Drilling dia. (wood)	1-3/16" (30 mm)
		Weight with battery	5.95 lbs (2.7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

KHC 18 EB Accessories

 NEW	Dust Extraction Adapter for BHC 18 and KHC 18; compatible dust extraction device fits all Festool hammer drills and combi hammers, works with the extraction system and is adjustable to your drilling length.	USD \$40.00 CAD \$52.00	577524
 NEW	Auxiliary handle The additional handle for the KHC 18 cordless rotary hammer drill with a 50 mm collar is suitable for handling the machine for all hammer drilling, drilling, driving and chiseling work.	USD \$30.00 CAD \$39.00	577525
 NEW	Keyless Chuck with locking design – helps to prevent accidental release of the bit all-metal knurled gripping surface; the keyless chuck can be mounted on the machine tool-free and locked or released by hand. With a clamping range of up to 1/2" (1.5 to 13 mm), a variety of bits can be clamped quickly and easily.	USD \$85.00 CAD \$109.00	577526
 NEW	Drill chuck The SDS-Plus chuck attaches to the machine without tools. Bits are clamped securely and quickly with the SDS-Plus attachment.	USD \$65.00 CAD \$85.00	577527
	Rapid Charger SCA 16 Achieve the maximum possible charging power for all other battery packs for interruption free work. Includes active, intelligent air cooling before and during the charging procedure	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	576954

For light,
powerful and
durable design
that deliver at
every level.



T 18+3 and C 18 Drills

- Brushless motors deliver longer run times, more screws per charge and a significantly longer service life.
- Internal sensors immediately disengage the drill motor once the desired torque setting has been achieved, preventing overdriving and stripping.
- FastFix tool-less chuck exchange system dramatically expands the range, taking the place of five different tools.



T 18+3 Drill

Classic T model with 18-volt power.

Basic

577607

USD \$329.00
CAD \$445.00

Set

577608

USD \$555.00
CAD \$749.00

C 18 Drill

Ergonomic C model with 18-volt power.

Basic

577620

USD \$329.00
CAD \$445.00

Set

577619

USD \$555.00
CAD \$749.00

TOP 3 Accessories



Eccentric Chuck

Allows drilling/driving right into corners. Chuck rotates 360° with 16 presets



Bit Assortment Set

For all Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface. Includes: PH 2, PH 3, TX 20, TX 30 and SQ 2



SYS3 Organizer with 22 containers

Small parts can be sorted individually thanks to plastic containers in seven different sizes.



Durability

With German build quality and a virtually indestructible motor, you'll be hard-pressed to break this machine.



COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



T 18+3 Basic

577607



C 18 Basic

577620



T 18+3 Set

577608



C 18 Set

577619

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)	
CENTROTEC chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
PZ 2 Bit	

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)	
CENTROTEC chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
PH 2 Bit	
TX 25 Bit	
(2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	
Right angle chuck	

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 450/0 - 1500 RPM
Chuck range	1/16" (1.5) - 1/2" (13)
Drilling diameter, wood/steel	1-3/4" (40 mm)/ 1/2" (13mm)
Torque setting 1st gear	7.1 lbs (0.8 Nm) - 70.8 lbs (8 Nm)
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear	4.4 lbs (0.5 Nm) - 53.0 lbs (6 Nm)
Weight with battery	3.97 lbs (1.8 kg)
C 18 Max. torque, wood/steel	239.0 lbs (27 Nm)/ 398.3 lbs (45 Nm)
T 18 Max. torque, wood/steel	309.8 lbs (35 Nm) / 442.5 lbs (50 Nm)

Metric dimensions binding.

Superbly designed
down to the finest detail.



CXS 12 Drill

- Ergonomic C model with 10.8-volt power.
- Go-to everyday driver for common tasks providing plenty of power in the most compact format.
- The ergonomic C shape facilitates precise working through the grip position in the drilling and driving axis.
- The compact battery pack is compatible with all chargers in the 18-volt cordless range.

Plus
576868

USD \$325.00
CAD \$439.00

Set
576869

USD \$399.00
CAD \$539.00



Super compact. Surprisingly powerful.

Built to feel like an extension of your hand, with a balance of power and ergonomics. You'll want to reach for it every time.



Plus

576868

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	
(2x) BP 18 Li 2.5 C battery packs	
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 DF M 187

Specifications	
Battery voltage	10.8 V
Li-ion battery capacity	2.5 Ah
Gears	2
Idling speed,1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 470/0 - 1600 RPM
Chuck range	1/32" – 3/8" (1 – 10 mm)
Drilling diameter,wood/steel	1-3/8" (35 mm)/3/8" (10 mm)
Torque setting 1st gear	9.7 in-lb (1.1 Nm) - 70.8 in-lb (8 Nm)
Torque setting 2nd gear	3.5 in-lb (0.4 Nm) - 20.4 in-lb (2.3 Nm)
Max. torque, wood/steel	150.5 in-lb (17 Nm)/265.5 in-lb (30 Nm)
Weight with battery	1.54 lbs (0.7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Set

576869

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	
(2x) BP 18 Li 2.5 C battery packs	
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 DF M 187
CENTROTEC Chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
PH 2 Bit	
Right angle chuck	

Light,
compact, and
impressively
powerful



CORDLESS
18V POWER

TXS 18 and CXS 18 Drills

- Both small and powerful for most everyday applications and perfect for narrow spaces or corners.
- Fast tool change with the tool-free FastFix interface and the CENTROTEC system.
- Practical and useful details, like the magnetic onboard bit holder and the adjustable LED light



TXS 18 Drill

Classic T model with 18-volt power.

Basic

576901

USD \$249.00
CAD \$335.00

Set

576903

USD \$499.00
CAD \$675.00

CXS 18 Drill

Ergonomic C model with 18-volt power.

Basic

576887

USD \$249.00
CAD \$335.00

Set

576889

USD \$499.00
CAD \$675.00



Adaptable

All attachments of the current 18V drills from Festool fit perfectly—with quick and easy change through the CENTROTEC system and FastFix interface.



COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



TXS 18 Basic

576901



CXS 18 Basic

576887



TXS 18 Set

576903



CXS 18 Set

576889

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 DF M 187

Standard package includes	
Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 DF M 187
(2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	
Right angle chuck	
CENTROTEC chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
PH 2 Bit	

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 470/0 - 1600 RPM
Chuck range	1/32" – 3/8" (1 – 10 mm)
Drilling diameter, wood/steel	1-3/8" (35 mm)/3/8" (10 mm)
Torque setting 1st gear	9.7 in-lb (1.1 Nm) - 70.8 in-lb (8 Nm)
Torque setting 2nd gear	3.5 in-lb (0.4 Nm) - 20.4 in-lb (2.3 Nm)
Weight with battery	1.54 lbs (0.7 kg)
Max. torque, wood/steel	194.7 in-lb (22 Nm)/354.0 in-lb (40 Nm)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



T 18+3 / C 18 - Drills

	Angle Attachment Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving.	USD \$135.00 CAD \$189.00	205222
	Keyless Chuck Standard replacement chuck. Up to 1/2" capacity. Ratcheting sleeve for increased retention.	USD \$80.00 CAD \$115.00	577072
	Eccentric Chuck Offset, Eccentric Chuck places bit flush to the side, allows drilling/driving right into corners. Chuck rotates 360° with 16 presets. Quick-release collar will not mar adjoining surfaces.	USD \$139.00 CAD \$195.00	205223
	CENTROTEC Chuck Quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using CENTROTEC accessories, precision-milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble.	USD \$35.00 CAD \$47.00	492135
	Depth Stop Chuck Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area	USD \$149.00 CAD \$219.00	493539
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.	USD \$125.00 CAD \$169.00	205036
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.	USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	577661
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	577018
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	200313
	Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5,0/TCL 6 DUO including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187	USD \$299.00 CAD \$405.00	577079
	Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4,0/TCL 6 DUO including: 2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187	USD \$285.00 CAD \$385.00	577108
CENTROTEC ACCESSORIES			
	Hand Driver Expand the versatility of the entire CENTROTEC range of drill bits and drivers with this solution for all hand-driving tasks.	USD \$30.00 CAD \$41.00	200140
	3/8" Socket Adapter CENTROTEC Adapt any CENTROTEC-equipped drill for use with 3/8" sockets. Ball lock for positive connection and socket retention.	USD \$36.00 CAD \$39.00	495133



CXS 12 - Drills

	Battery Pack BP 12 Li 2,5 C Lithium-ion spare battery	USD \$75.00 CAD \$99.00	577385
	Angle Attachment Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving in narrow places	USD \$119.00 CAD \$159.00	205710
	Depth Stop Chuck Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area	USD \$149.00 CAD \$219.00	493539
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	201138



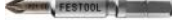
TXS 18 / CXS 18 - Drills

	Angle Attachment Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving in narrow places	USD \$119.00 CAD \$159.00	205710
	Depth Stop Chuck Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area	USD \$149.00 CAD \$219.00	493539
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.	USD \$125.00 CAD \$169.00	205036
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	201138

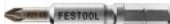
CENTROTEC Accessories The CENTROTEC Chuck system allows switching between bit holders and drill bits to be fast and easy.

CENTROTEC ACCESSORIES			
Countersink Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.			
	Countersink, D2–8 mm	USD \$44.00 CAD \$59.00	492520
	Countersink, D5–15 mm	USD \$51.00 CAD \$70.00	492521
Drill bit Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.			
 	5 mm Bit	USD \$63.00 CAD \$85.00	492522
	Replacement Bit	USD \$31.00 CAD \$39.00	491794
Drill countersink Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.			
 	3.5 mm Bit	USD \$84.00 CAD \$119.00	492523
	Replacement Bit (5 pieces)	USD \$27.00 CAD \$39.00	494445
 	4.5 mm Bit	USD \$84.00 CAD \$119.00	492524
	Replacement Bit (5 pieces)	USD \$27.00 CAD \$39.00	494446
	Self-centering bit Center Bit 5 mm	USD \$81.00 CAD \$110.00	492525
	Magnetic Bit Holder - 2-3/8" Allows standard bits to be used with CENTROTEC Chuck. Heavy-wall construction for use with TI 15 Impact Driver. Also compatible with all other Festool Cordless Drills and FastFix Keyless Chuck.	USD \$19.00 CAD \$26.00	498974
	Magnetic Bit Holder - 6" Allows standard bits to be used with CENTROTEC Chuck. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck. For TID 18.	USD \$29.00 CAD \$39.00	492540
	Magnetic Locking Bit Holder Magnetic CENTROTEC quick-change bit holder for supporting 25 mm standard bits.	USD \$38.00 CAD \$51.00	205097

CENTROTEC bits are specially designed for the CENTROTEC Chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the CENTROTEC Chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-running precision. All CENTROTEC bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

Driver Bits			
PH bit	Long-shaft CENTROTEC Phillips bits. Precision-milled shaft for near zero run-out. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.		
 	Phillips 1–100 mm1 (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	500844
	Phillips 2–100 mm1 (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	500845
	Phillips 3–100 mm1 (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	500846
 	Phillips 1-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205073
	Phillips 2-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205074
	Phillips 3-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205075
PZ bit	Long-shaft CENTROTEC Pozidrive bits for Pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Precision-milled shaft for near zero run-out. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.		
 	Pozidrive 1–100 mm1 (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	500841
	Pozidrive 2–100 mm1 (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	500842
	Pozidrive 1-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205069
 	Pozidrive 2-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205070
	Pozidrive 3-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205072
	Pozidrive 1-25 mm (1") (10 pieces)	USD \$11.00 CAD \$16.00	490481
SQ bit			
 	Square 1–100 mm (4") (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$36.00	205091
	Square 3–100 mm (4") (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$36.00	205093
	Square 1–50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205084
 	Square 2–50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205085
	Square 3–50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205086

Driver Bits

TX bit	Long-shaft CENTROTEC Torx bits. Precision-milled shaft for near zero run-out. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.				
		Torx 15–100 mm1 (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	500847	
		Torx 30–100 mm1 (2 pieces)	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	500850	
		Torx 15-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)	USD \$18.00 CAD \$25.00	205079	

Bit Sets

	Bit assortment CENTRO Bit-Set 2 For all Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface. Includes six bits: PH 2, PH 3, TX 20, TX 25, TX 30 and SQ 2.			USD \$48.00 CAD \$66.00	205088
	Brad Point Drill Bit Set Specially designed precision brad point drill bits featuring CENTROTEC Shank for a precise and durable solution for drilling clean holes in wood and plastic			USD \$99.00 CAD \$135.00	577483
	Bit cassette BKS SYS3 D3-8K CE/WF for Festool cordless drill/driver with CENTROTEC interface (for use of the WH-CE CENTROTEC chuck);for Systainer ³ with compartment in the lid or can be used as a separate box			USD \$85.00 CAD \$115.00	577779
	Bit cassette BKS SYS3 50mm CE F for Festool cordless drill/driver with CENTROTEC interface (for use of the WH-CE CENTROTEC chuck); for Systainer ³ with compartment in the lid or can be used as a separate box			USD \$88.00 CAD \$119.00	577780
	Bit cassette BKS SYS3 25mm F For all cordless drills; for Systainer ³ models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box			USD \$45.00 CAD \$61.00	577781
	Bit cassette BKS SYS3 100mm CE F for Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface (for use in the WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck); for Systainer ³ models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box			USD \$55.00 CAD \$74.00	577782

CENTROTEC bits are specially designed for the CENTROTEC Chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the CENTROTEC Chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-running precision. All CENTROTEC bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

Drill Bits			
CENTROTEC HSS Spiral Drill bits Consists of 1 bit with shank, 2 replacement bits and wrench. Precision-ground to metric dimensions. Imperial measurements for reference only.			
	3.0 mm (1/8")	USD \$13.00 CAD \$18.00	493421
	4.0 mm (5/32")	USD \$15.00 CAD \$21.00	493423
	4.5 mm (11/64")	USD \$16.00 CAD \$23.00	493424
CENTROTEC HSS Spiral Drill bits (replacement packs) Precision-ground to metric dimensions. Imperial measurements for reference only.			
	3.5 mm (9/64") - 10 pieces	USD \$19.00 CAD \$27.00	493438
	5.0 mm (3/16") - 10 pieces	USD \$23.00 CAD \$33.00	493441
	5.5 mm (7/32") - 10 pieces	USD \$24.00 CAD \$35.00	493442
	6.0 mm (15/64") - 10 pieces	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	493443
	6.5 mm (1/4") - 10 pieces	USD \$27.00 CAD \$39.00	493444

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

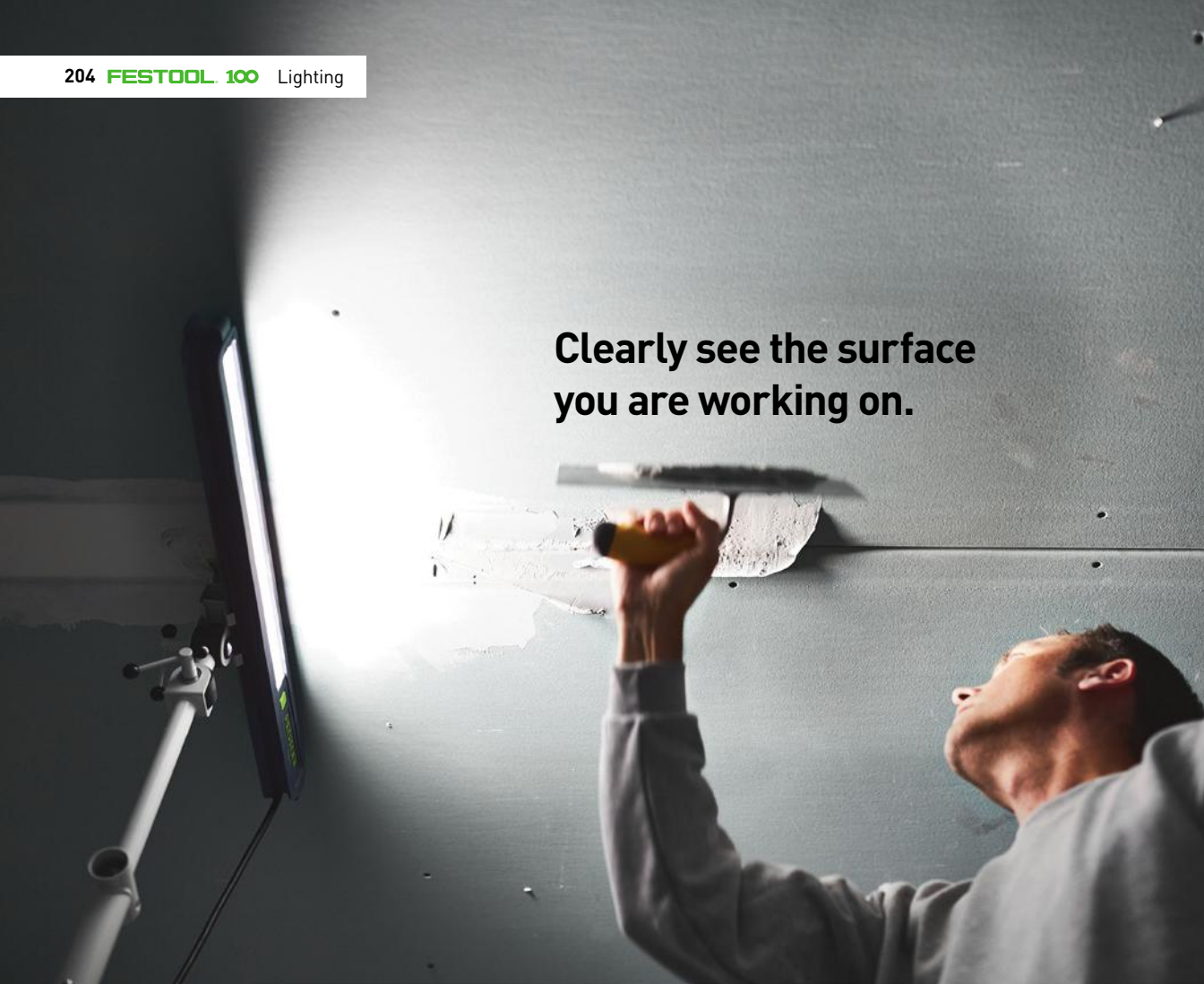
LIGHTING

See what you've been missing!

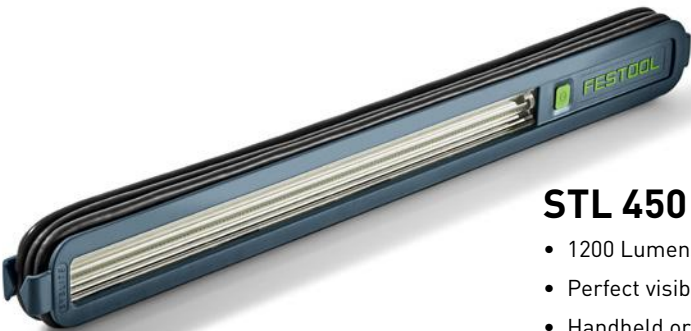
Maximize productivity with Festool's efficient and powerful LED lighting solutions, providing light where and when you need it, saving time and money.







**Clearly see the surface
you are working on.**



STL 450 Inspection Light

- 1200 Lumens at 5000 K for high quality lighting.
- Perfect visibility of surface defects and flaws.
- Handheld or hands-free usage option.
- IP 55 rating against water and dust intrusion.

**Basic
201938**

USD \$349.00
CAD \$485.00

**Set
202912**

USD \$569.00
CAD \$789.00



Reduce callbacks and increase customer satisfaction through task-specific lighting.

Adjustability

Available Tripod and adapter allow the height and angle of the light to be quickly and easily adjusted according to your individual needs.

LEARN

STL 540



Basic

201938

Standard package includes
STL 450
Bag

Set

202912

Standard package includes
STL 450
Bag
AD-ST DUO 200 Adapter
Tripod ST DUO 200

Specifications	
Lumen value	1,200 lm
Color	5,000 kelvin
Housing protection class	IP 55
Cable length	16.4 ft (5m)
Weight	3.31 lb (1.5kg)



SYSTEM INTEGRATED DEVICES

Bluetooth® capability for mobile control and sound while you work.

Whether in the workshop or on the construction site, you can always be connected.

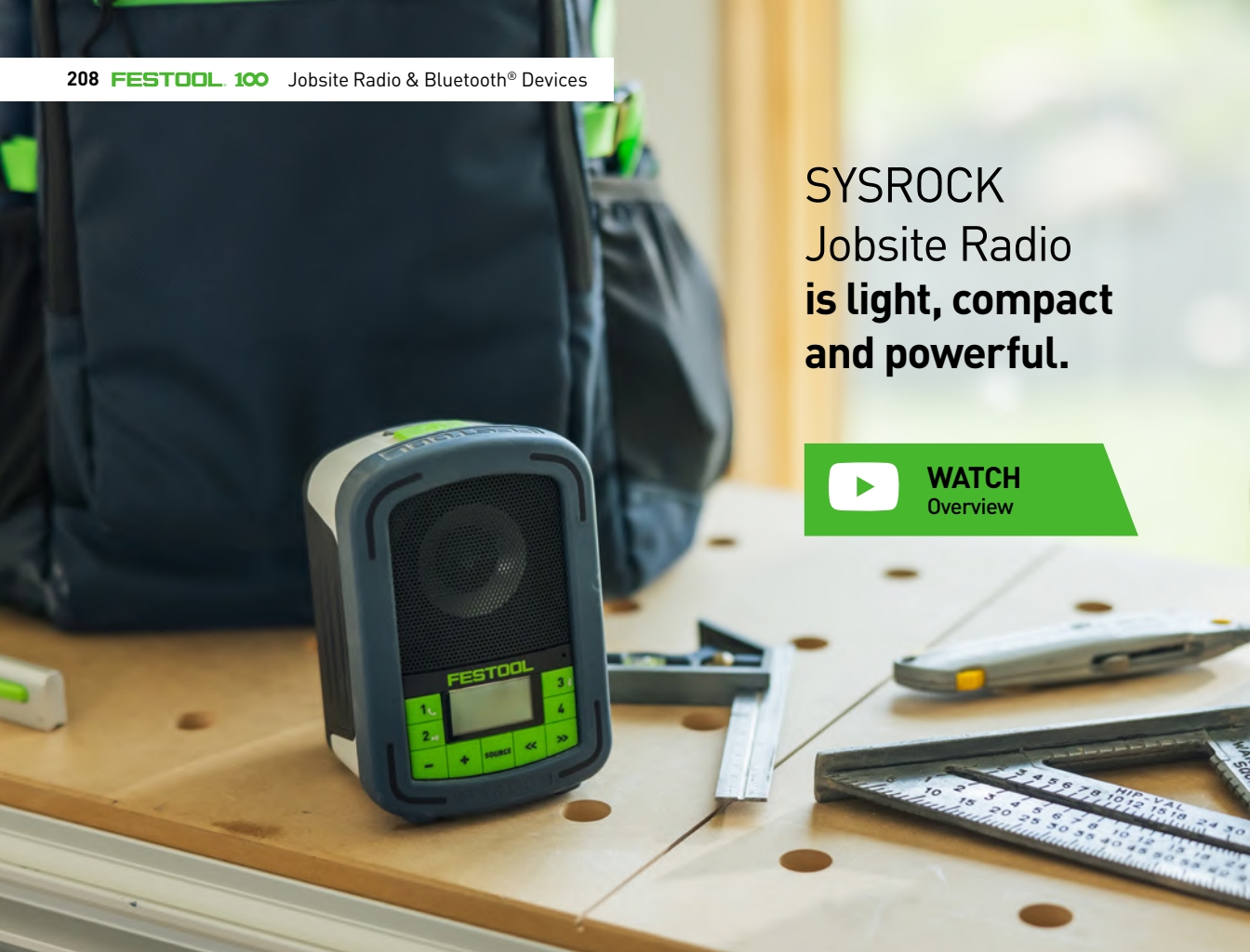




SYSROCK

Jobsite Radio

is light, compact and powerful.



CORDLESS 18V POWER

SYSROCK

- Durable sturdy plastic housing, 2.5" neodymium speaker and flexible antenna.
- FM reception coupled with Bluetooth (4.1) capability.
- Pairs with smartphones for hands free usage.
- Built-in microphone lets you take calls from your phone hands free.

200184

USD \$129.00
CAD \$175.00

Standard package includes

AC Adapter

Carry Bag

Aux-In Cable



Specifications

Radio reception	FM
FM frequency band (VHF)	87.5 - 108 MHz
Speaker	10 watt
Operation with Festool slide-in battery packs	18 V
Number of stored stations	4
Bluetooth standard	4.1
AUX-IN	3/16" (3.5 mm)
Length	3-3/4" (94 mm)
Height	6" (149 mm)
Width	4" (102 mm)
Weight	1.543 lbs (0.7 kg)



Tool underneath and music on top.
Tools and accessories can be stored inside the TOPROCK and are easy to transport.

**STAY
CONNECTED**

FESTOOL
[LIVE]

**NEW CONTENT
RELEASING SOON.**
Subscribe to
Festool.tv now!



Reduced to the bare essentials

The illuminated buttons are discreetly integrated in the Systainer lid and are intuitive to operate. A power bank function for external devices, such as smartphones, are easy to charge via the integrated USB interface.



TOPROCK®

- The rich sound of TOPROCK is always with you. Tools and accessories are stored perfectly inside the Systainer³ – for a professional look.
- TOPROCK provides an amazingly clear, full bodied sound. Four active speakers and two bass reflex systems produce 20 watts of convincing stereo quality sound output – and even function as a stereo system if two TOPROCK units are connected.
- The TOPROCK Bluetooth® speaker is fully compatible with all Systainer generations, mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories.

205506

USD \$239.00
CAD \$329.00



The Sound of Systainer

Bluetooth® 5 with TWS (true wireless stereo) enables users to produce a stereo sound which fills the room by connecting two TOPROCK speakers.



Standard package includes

AC Adapter

Specifications

Speaker	20 watt
Number of speakers	4
Bluetooth Standard	v5.0
Max. Bluetooth® range	164 ft (50 m)
USB output	5 V / 1 A
Integrated battery	11 V
Mains adapter (DC-IN)	Ø 4.8 mm 19 V/1.2 A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15-7/16" x 11-5/8" x 5-5/16" (396 x 296 x 137 mm)
Weight	6.17 lb (2.8 kg)



GHS 25 | ear protection
is small, light, and convenient.



GHS 25 | ear protection

- OSHA-compliant, Bluetooth® earbuds
- Conversation mode enables conversations without taking out the earbuds
- Noise-isolating microphone for clear phone calls, even in noisy environments
- Up to 13 hours of battery life, plus another 25 hours with the charging case
- IP67 protection against dust, water and sweat
- Noise reduction by 25 dB (NRR) / 32 dB (SNR)

577793

USD \$180.00
CAD \$245.00

Standard package includes

- Charging case
- USB charging cable
- 7 pairs of earplugs (various sizes)

Specifications

Charging port	USB-C
Bluetooth® standard	V5.0
Max. Bluetooth® range	32.8 ft (10 m)
Max. volume	85 dB
Battery life	13 h
Battery life incl. recharging in the charging case	38 h
IP protection class	IP67
Noise Reduction Rating	25 dB (NRR) / 32 dB (SNR)

GHS 25 | Accessories

	Earplugs EB-W-S1/12 replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Small; color code: white; length: short; material: Foam	USD \$15.00 CAD \$19.00	577794
	Earplugs EB-Y-S2/12 replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Mid; color code: yellow; length: short; material: Foam	USD \$15.00 CAD \$19.00	577795
	Earplugs EB-R-S3/12 replacement earplugs. Diameter: Mid; color code: red; length: short; material: Foam	USD \$15.00 CAD \$19.00	577796
	Earplugs EB-G-L1/12 replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Small color code: green; length: long; material: Foam	USD \$15.00 CAD \$19.00	577797
	Earplugs EB-B-L2/12 replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Mid; color code: black; length: long; material: Foam	USD \$15.00 CAD \$19.00	577798
	Earplugs EB-M-L3/12 replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Large; color code: blue; length: long; material: Foam	USD \$15.00 CAD \$19.00	577799
	Earplugs EB-SLC/12 replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Material: Silicone; conically shaped, for high comfort and optimal sound; ideal for listening to music; not for use as noise protection	USD \$15.00 CAD \$19.00	577800

Bluetooth Integration:
The combination of Bluetooth® module on the CT Dust Extractor and remote control on the extractor hose saves you a trip to the extractor. Simply start the dust extraction from the hose using the remote control. Communicate with the Festool Bluetooth® battery packs in addition to ensure that even a cordless tool starts the CT Dust Extractor automatically when switched on.

Bluetooth Accessories

	Bluetooth Control & Module Retrofit set for CT 26, 36, 48; The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on and remote operation via remote control.	USD \$88.00 CAD \$129.00	202097
	Bluetooth Remote Control For all dust extractors with Bluetooth® (in combination with Bluetooth® reception module)	USD \$49.00 CAD \$72.00	202098
The Bluetooth® module (202097) communicates with Festool Bluetooth® battery packs. The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on.			
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI	USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	577661
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI	USD \$125.00 CAD \$169.00	205036

Retrofit your larger dust extractor with the control & module (202097).
Dust extractors with built in Bluetooth get the remote control (202098).



WATCH
Getting Started



SANDING

From aggressive to fine finish.

Achieve near-flawless finishes in less time with less mess while achieving longer abrasive life. Festool sanders are performance-tuned for excellent results, less vibration, and with optimum dust management design for cleaner surfaces and cleaner work environments in the shop or on the jobsite.



SANDERS

From aggressive to fine finish.



COMPARE
Sanders



COMPARE
Sanders

ROTEX Multifunction Sanders

THE MULTITASKERS



3.5"
(90 mm)

3.6"
(93 mm)

RO 90 FEQ

1/8" (3 mm) sanding stroke



5"
(125 mm)

RO 125 FEQ

9/64" (3.6 mm) sanding stroke



6"
(150 mm)

RO 150 FEQ

3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

ETS EC Compact Random Orbit Sanders

THE COMPACT FINISHERS



5"
(125 mm)

ETS EC 125/3 EQ

1/8" (3 mm) sanding stroke



6"
(150 mm)

ETS EC 150/3 EQ

1/8" (3 mm) sanding stroke



6"
(150 mm)

ETS EC 150/5 EQ

3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

ETS Random Orbit Sanders

THE FINISHERS



5"
(125 mm)

ETS 125/3 REQ

5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



5"
(125 mm)

ETSC 125

5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke

**CORDELESS
18V POWER**



6"
(150 mm)

ETS 150/3 EQ

1/8" (3 mm) sanding stroke



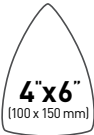
6"
(150 mm)

ETS 150/5 EQ

3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

DTS / RTS Finish Orbital Sanders

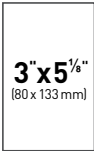
THE DETAIL SPECIALISTS



DTS 400
5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



DTSC 400 CORDLESS ■■■ 18V POWER
5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



RTS 400
5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



RTSC 400 CORDLESS ■■■ 18V POWER
5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke

PLANEX Drywall Sanders

THE GENERALIST



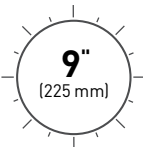
PLANEX Easy LHS-E 225
Rotary sanding motion. 3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

THE SPECIALIST



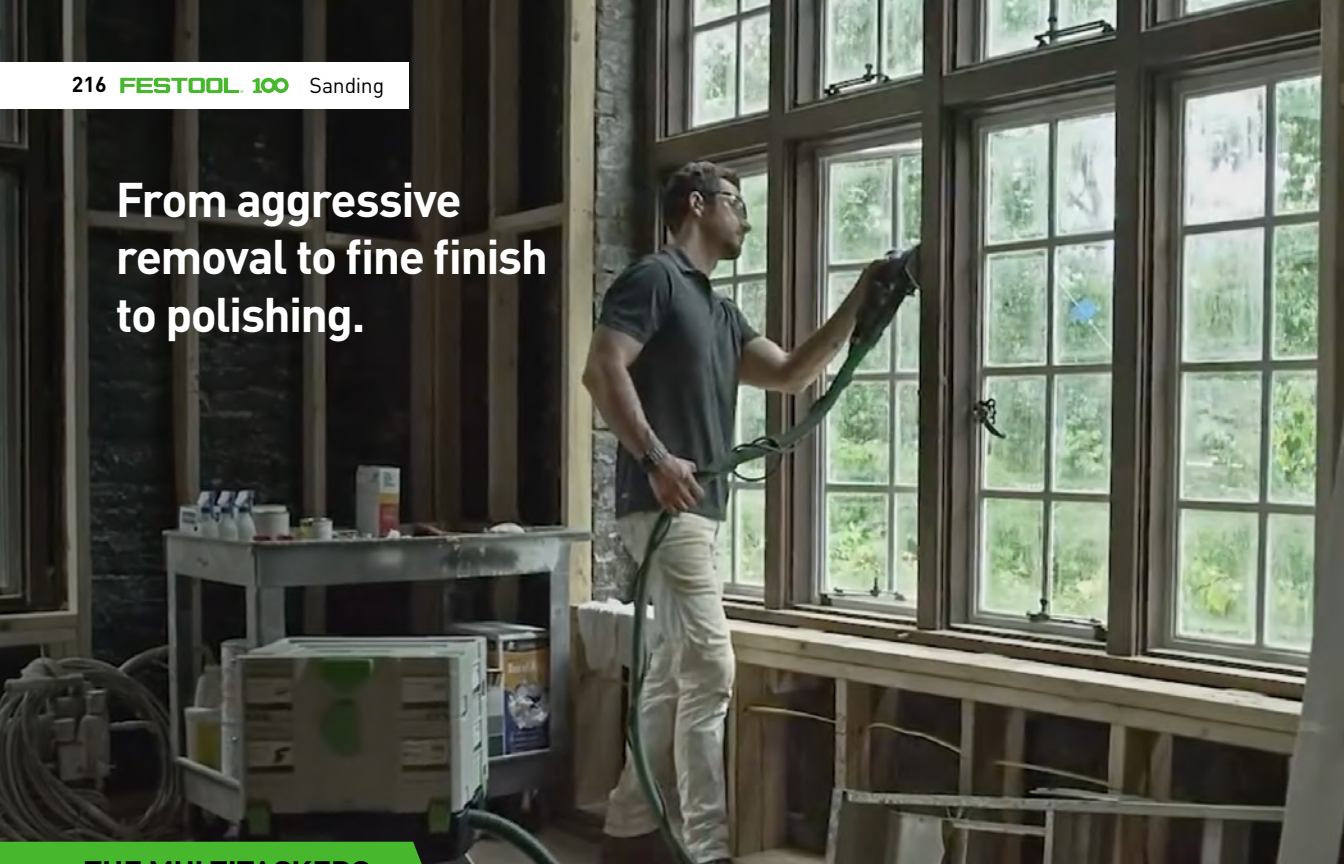
PLANEX LHS-2-M 225
Random orbit sanding motion. 3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

THE PERFECTIONIST



PLANEX LHS-2 225
Random orbit sanding motion. 3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

From aggressive removal to fine finish to polishing.



THE MULTITASKERS



RO 90 FEQ 3.5" pad dia

- For both open spaces and inside corners.
- Tool-free pad changing in seconds.
- The only ROTEX that also functions as a detail sander.

576263

USD \$549.00
CAD \$739.00



RO 125 FEQ 5" pad dia

- Exceptional ergonomics - compact, lightweight, and powerful.
- For a range of sanding tasks over the course of a day.
- A small sander that is perfect for big jobs.

576032

USD \$599.00
CAD \$809.00



RO 150 FEQ 6" pad dia

- The most powerful ROTEX sander to take on any job.
- Eccentric motion for high-quality, scratch-free surfaces.
- Extremely high material removal rate during coarse sanding.

576028

USD \$699.00
CAD \$985.00

TOP 3 Accessories



Abrasives

Festool abrasives are built with performance in mind.



Sander Backing Pads - Hard

Maintain a crisp and flat surface.



Abrasive Systerainer

An assortment of abrasives for your ROTEX sander.



“It’s quicker, it’s cleaner, it’s better, when you’re using the Festool integrated system.”
- Kaleidoscope Painting Services



RO 90 FEQ

576263

Standard package includes	
FastFix round soft sander backing pad	
Edge Protector	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
Delta sanding pad	



RO 125 FEQ

576032

Standard package includes	
FastFix soft sander backing pad	
Edge Protector	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187



RO 150 FEQ

576028

Standard package includes	
FastFix soft sander backing pad	
Edge Protector	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 237

Specifications			
Power consumption	400 watt	500 watt	720 watt
ROTEX rotary motion speed	260 - 520 RPM	300 - 600 RPM	320 - 660 RPM
Eccentric motion speed	3,500 - 7,000 RPM	3,000 - 6,000 RPM	3,300 - 6,800 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)	9/64" (3.6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
FastFix sanding pad dia.	3.5" (90 mm)	5" (125 mm)	6" (150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	3.31 lbs (1.5 kg)	4.19 lbs (1.9 kg)	5.07 lbs (2.3 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



ROTEX Accessories

ROTEX Sanders are the most versatile sanders you'll find. With a toolless pad change, switch quickly and easily between soft, super-soft and hard pads to match your application. An efficient polishing machine as well, each ROTEX is supported with a full complement of polishing accessories, all of which can be found online at festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com.



RO 90 FEQ - 3.5" (90 mm)

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Soft High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications.	USD \$40.00 CAD \$59.00	496804
	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Hard Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges.	USD \$40.00 CAD \$59.00	495623
	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	USD \$14.00 CAD \$19.00	497481
	Sanding Pad - Triangular Triangular pad for detail sanding.	USD \$40.00 CAD \$59.00	496802
	Extended Delta Sanding Pad For sanding in narrow places such as shutters and louvers.	USD \$40.00 CAD \$59.00	496803
	Sanding Pad - Wear Element Replaceable wear element of Extended Delta Sanding pad.	USD \$28.00 CAD \$37.00	497483
	Sander Backing Pads 2x - Hard Hard - Snap stud.	USD \$24.00 CAD \$32.00	488716
	Sander Backing Pads 2x - Soft Soft - Snap stud.	USD \$24.00 CAD \$32.00	488715
	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.	USD \$22.00 CAD \$32.00	496801
	Polishing Backing Pad - RO 90 For RO 90, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 2-15/16" (75 mm).	USD \$40.00 CAD \$59.00	495625

Abrasive Assortment Systainer



Grit Abrasives Granat D150 GR-Set For RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150, WTS 150; includes (in 10 qty) D150/48 P60 D150/48 P80, D150/48 P120, D150/48 P180, D150/48 P220, D150/48 P320	USD \$65.00 CAD \$89.00	578166
--	----------------------------	--------

Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 90 SYS-STF D90/93V GR

Includes:

V93	P60	10 qty
	P80	10 qty
	P120	10 qty
	P180	10 qty

D90	P60	10 qty
	P80	20 qty
	P120	20 qty
	P180	10 qty
D90 Interface Pad		1 qty



577127

USD	\$199.00
CAD	\$275.00



R0 125 FEQ - 5" (125 mm)

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Soft High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications.	USD \$49.00 CAD \$66.00	492125
	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Super Soft For medium/fine sanding and finishing sanding.	USD \$49.00 CAD \$66.00	492126
	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Hard Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges.	USD \$49.00 CAD \$66.00	492127
	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	USD \$17.00 CAD \$23.00	492271
	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.	USD \$23.00 CAD \$35.00	493912
	Polishing Backing Pad - R0 125 EQ For R0 125 EQ, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 4-1/2" (115 mm).	USD \$44.00 CAD \$63.00	492128
	Protection pad PP-STF D125/2 For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	USD \$15.00 CAD \$21.00	203344



R0 150 FEQ - 6" (150 mm)

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Soft High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	202461
	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Super Soft For medium/fine sanding and finishing sanding.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	202462
	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Hard Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	202463
	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	USD \$22.00 CAD \$30.00	203351
	Interface Pads 2x - Super Soft (5mm) Extremely soft foam pads, for delicate profiles and contours.	USD \$29.00 CAD \$41.00	203348
	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	493913
	Handle Mounts on front of sander for applications like polishing.	USD \$26.00 CAD \$37.00	495188
	Polishing Backing Pad - R0 150 For R0 150, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 5-5/16" (135 mm).	USD \$49.00 CAD \$66.00	496151
	Protection pad PP-STF D150/2 For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	USD \$16.00 CAD \$22.00	203343

Plug it - Power Cords

Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord that comes in various lengths.



plug it-Power Cord SJO 18 AWG-4 18 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; low current; sander compatible	USD \$53.00 CAD \$73.00	203923
plug it-Power Cord SJO 16 AWG-4 16 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	USD \$55.00 CAD \$77.00	203925
plug it-Power Cord H05 RN-F-10 16Awg - 32.81' (10 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	USD \$69.00 CAD \$95.00	203941

For vertical,
overhead surfaces
and general purpose.

THE COMPACT FINISHERS



ETS EC 125/3 EQ

5" pad dia

- Available in a fine 1/8" (3 mm) stroke.
- Ergonomic grip and electronic vibration control system.

576340

USD \$509.00
CAD \$685.00



ETS EC 150 EQ 6" pad dia

- Available in a fine 1/8" (3 mm) stroke or a broader 3/16" (5 mm) stroke.
- The compact design and ergonomic grip allow for less fatigue and time savings.

ETS EC 150/3 EQ
576326

USD \$609.00
CAD \$819.00

ETS EC 150/5 EQ
576339

USD \$609.00
CAD \$819.00

TOP 3 Accessories



Sanding Backing Pad - Hard

Ideal for sanding flat surface.



Interface Backing Pads

For extremely soft, delicate profiles and contours.



Empty Abrasive Systainers

Cleanly store an assortment of abrasives and easily transport while working.



These compact sanders are designed for increased flexibility, allowing for less fatigue.

WATCH
From the Pros

Protection From Surface Marring

The pad brake helps to protect the surface by quickly stopping the pad movement when starting and stopping.



ETS EC 125/3 EQ

576340

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
StickFix soft sander backing pad	
Specifications	
Power consumption	400 watt
Eccentric motion speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	5" (125 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)



ETS EC 150/3 EQ

576326

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
Multi-Jetstream 2 extra soft sanding pad	
Specifications	
Power consumption	400 watt
Eccentric motion speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	6" (150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)



ETS EC 150/5 EQ

576339

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
Multi-Jetstream 2 soft sanding pad	
Specifications	
Power consumption	400 watt
Eccentric motion speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	3/16" (5 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	6" (150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index

Exoskeleton

Cleaning

MFT

Storage

Cordless

Sanding

Multi-Tool

Routers

Banding

Joinery

Planer

Drilling

Lighting

Radio

Sanding

Polishing

Grinder

For pre-sanding,
and achieving a
super-fine finish.

THE FINISHERS



ETS 125 REQ

5" pad dia

- Perform near-flawless finishes.
- Available in a 5/64" (2 mm) stroke.
- Rubberized grip and over-sized power switch to reduce fatigue.

576070

USD \$279.00
CAD \$375.00



ETS 150 EQ 6" pad dia

- ETS 150/3 for a fine 1/8" (3 mm) stroke for fine and extra-fine surface finish.
- ETS 150/5 for a broader 3/16" (5 mm) stroke for light to intermediate sanding.
- Formed to fit comfortably in any size hand.

ETS 150/3 EQ
576079

USD \$439.00
CAD \$619.00

ETS 150/5 EQ
576088

USD \$439.00
CAD \$619.00

Edge Sanding Guide

Giving you the speed and reliable finish quality you expect.

Easily and quickly attaches to the 5" Random Orbit Sander ETS 125 REQ and the Cordless Sander ETSC 125. For more information see page 224





Tight sanding stroke

With a 5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke, the ETS 125 produces exceptional fine and super-fine sanding results.



Different strokes

The ETS 150 sanders are distinguished by their stroke size; one for intermediate, and the other for super-fine sanding.



ETS 125 REQ

576070

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SY3 M 187
StickFix soft sander backing pad	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
Specifications	
Power consumption	250 watt
Eccentric motion speed	6,000 - 12,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	0.079 (2 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	5" (125 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)



ETS 150/3 EQ

576079

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SY3 M 187
Multi-Jetstream 2 soft sanding pad	
Filter Cartridge	
Turbo dust bag	
Specifications	
Power consumption	310 watt
Eccentric motion speed	4,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	6" (150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	3.97 lbs (1.8 kg)



ETS 150/5 EQ

576088

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SY3 M 187
Multi-Jetstream 2 soft sanding pad	
Filter Cartridge	
Turbo dust bag	
Specifications	
Power consumption	310 watt
Eccentric motion speed	4,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	3/16" (5 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	6" (150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	3.97 lbs (1.8 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Limitless mobility
when sanding any
surface.



THE FINISHER



CORDLESS
18V POWER

ETSC 125 5" pad dia

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- Available in a 5/64" (2 mm) stroke.
- Balanced with a unique battery for the power and dust extraction to achieve a fine sanding result.
- Dual power mode allows you the flexibility to sand whenever and wherever.



Basic

576822

USD \$279.00
CAD \$375.00

Plus

577696

USD \$565.00
CAD \$765.00

Set

577691

USD \$665.00
CAD \$855.00

“When you’re sanding all day long you want to be holding a tool that you can trust.”

- Knox Revival Paint Co.



WATCH
From the Pros



Basic

576822

Standard package includes	
StickFix soft sander backing pad	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187



Plus

577696

Standard package includes	
StickFix soft sander backing pad	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	



Set

577691

Standard package includes	
StickFix soft sander backing pad	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS-COMBI 2
2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	
ACA 18V ERGO Power Adapter	
Plug-It Power Cord	



Versatile hybrid power system

The ETSC 125, DTSC 400 and RTSC 400 provide corded to cordless operation without compromise.

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	3.0 Ah
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	5" (125 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight with battery	3.08 lbs (1.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



ETS EC 125/3 - 5" (125 mm)

	Sander Backing Pad - Soft Regular density for most general purpose applications.	USD \$56.00 CAD \$76.00	492286
	Sander Backing Pad - Super Soft For sanding on contours and profiles.	USD \$56.00 CAD \$76.00	492288
	Sander Backing Pad - Hard For sanding flat surfaces and narrow edges.	USD \$56.00 CAD \$76.00	492284
	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	USD \$17.00 CAD \$23.00	492271
	Protection pad PP-STF D125/2 For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	USD \$15.00 CAD \$21.00	203344



ETS EC 150/3 / ETS EC 150/5 / ETS 150/3 / ETS 150/5 - 6" (150 mm)

	Sander Backing Pad - Soft For universal use on plain and arced surface.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	202458
	Sander Backing Pad - Super Soft For sanding curves and contours.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	202459
	Sander Backing Pad - Hard Ideal for sanding flat surface.	USD \$64.00 CAD \$86.00	202460
	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	USD \$22.00 CAD \$30.00	203351
	Interface Pads 2x - Super Soft (5mm) Extremely soft foam pads, for delicate profiles and contours.	USD \$29.00 CAD \$41.00	203348
	Protection pad PP-STF D150/2 For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	USD \$16.00 CAD \$22.00	203343



ETSC 125 / ETS 125 REQ - 5" (125 mm)

	Sander Backing Pad - Soft Regular density for most general purpose applications.	USD \$50.00 CAD \$68.00	492280
	Sander Backing Pad - Super Soft For sanding on contours and profiles.	USD \$50.00 CAD \$68.00	492282
	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	USD \$17.00 CAD \$23.00	492271
	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.	USD \$15.00 CAD \$22.00	201690
	Long-life Dust Collection Bag Re-usable, nonwoven polyester bag for extra-long life.	USD \$35.00 CAD \$51.00	201693
	Protection pad PP-STF D125/2 For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	USD \$15.00 CAD \$21.00	203344



Edge Sanding Guide

AH-ES-ETS/ETSC

Improve finish results on edges, quickly and easily, while avoiding tilting or accidentally burning through material.



For ETS 125 REQ, ETSC 125 Including: Base and Velour Element	USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	205316
 Velour Element	USD \$28.00 CAD \$46.00	205493

Cordless Accessories

	Mains adapter ACA 100-120/18V Ergo For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00	202502
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 3.0 Ergo-I For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	577705
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	577018

Abrasive Assortment Systainer

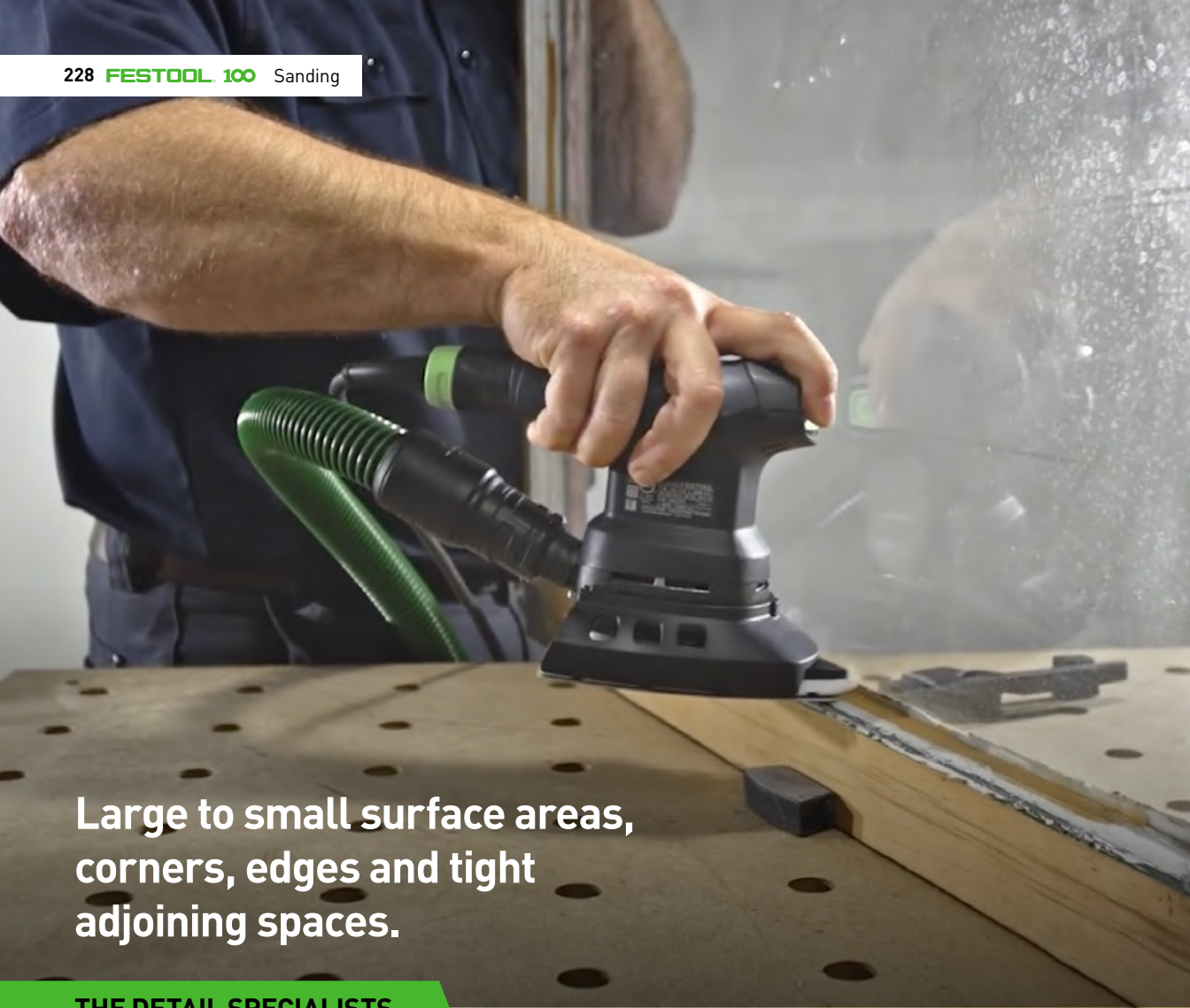
	Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 125 SYS-STF D125 GR For 5" (125 mm) abrasives; D125 P60 10 qty; D125 P80 25 qty; D125 P120 25 qty; D125 P180 20 qty; D125 P220 20 qty; D125 Interface Pad 1 qty	USD \$199.00 CAD \$275.00	577126
	Systainer³ Abrasive Set, SYS STF D150 GR Compatible with Rotex 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150	USD \$225.00 CAD \$305.00	577111
	Grit Abrasives Granat D150 GR-Set For RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150, WTS 150; includes (in 10 qty) D150/48 P60 D150/48 P80, D150/48 P120, D150/48 P180, D150/48 P220, D150/48 P320	USD \$65.00 CAD \$89.00	578166

NEW

Plug it - Power Cords

Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord that comes in various lengths.

	plug it-Power Cord SJO 18 AWG-4 18 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; low current; sander compatible	USD \$53.00 CAD \$73.00	203923
	plug it-Power Cord SJO 16 AWG-4 16 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	USD \$55.00 CAD \$77.00	203925
	plug it-Power Cord H05 RN-F-10 16Awg - 32.81' (10 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	USD \$69.00 CAD \$95.00	203941



Large to small surface areas,
corners, edges and tight
adjoining spaces.

THE DETAIL SPECIALISTS



DTS 400 REQ

Delta pad

- For tight corners and close to edge of materials.
- Sand off paint and varnishes on window frames.
- With a short 5/64" (2 mm) stroke for super-fine finish.

577520

USD \$315.00
CAD \$435.00



RTS 400 REQ

Rectangular pad

- For flat, vertical and overhead surfaces.
- Compact and low weight.
- Like the DTS 400, vibration-stop balancing reduces fatigue with prolonged use.

576054

USD \$315.00
CAD \$435.00



The perfect sander for getting close to the edges.

A one-handed sander, ideal for removing paint and varnishes on those small surfaces, edges and tight corners.





LEARN
Orbital Sanders

Save time and money by easily getting to those tight spaces.



DTS 400 REQ Plus

577520

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
StickFix Soft Sander Backing Pad 100x150	
Specifications	
Power consumption	250 watt
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 12,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/16" (2 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	3-15/16" x 5-29/32" (100 x 150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)

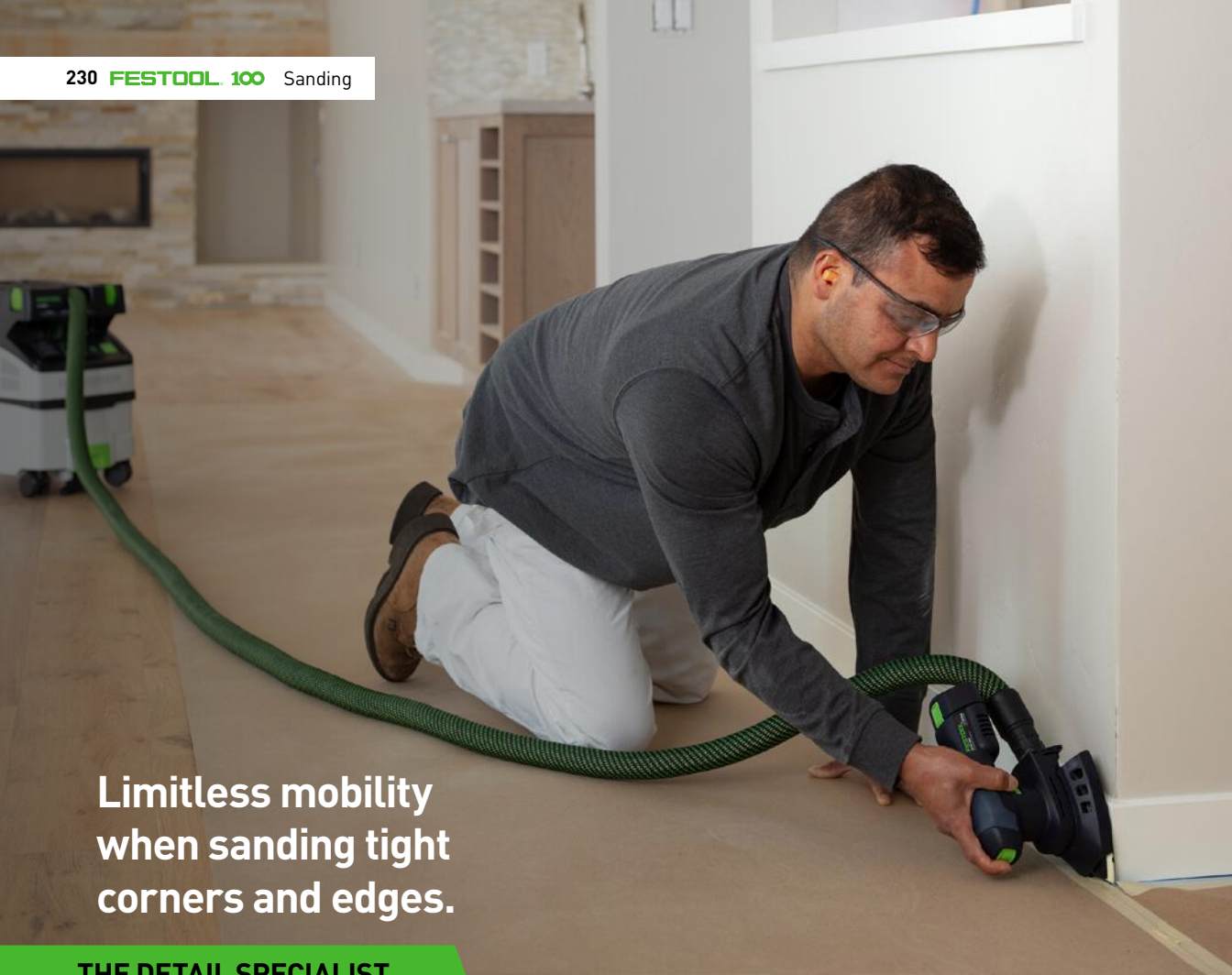


RTS 400 REQ

576054

Standard package includes	
Plug-It Power Cord	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
StickFix Soft Sander Backing Pad 80x133	
Specifications	
Power consumption	250 watt
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 12,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/16" (2 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Limitless mobility
when sanding tight
corners and edges.

THE DETAIL SPECIALIST



CORDLESS 18V POWER

DTSC 400 Delta pad

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- The same functionality of its corded counterpart but with hybrid power options - use it corded or cordless.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Integrated, removable Edge Protector guard protects pad and abutting surfaces from damage.



Basic

577512

USD \$315.00
CAD \$425.00

Plus

577513

USD \$585.00
CAD \$789.00



Orbital sanding motion.

Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.



Basic

577512



Plus

577513

Standard package includes		
StickFix Soft Sander Backing Pad 100x150	✓	✓
Edge Protector	✓	✓
Long-life dust bag	✓	✓
2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack		✓
Rapid Charger TCL 6		✓
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER	✓	✓



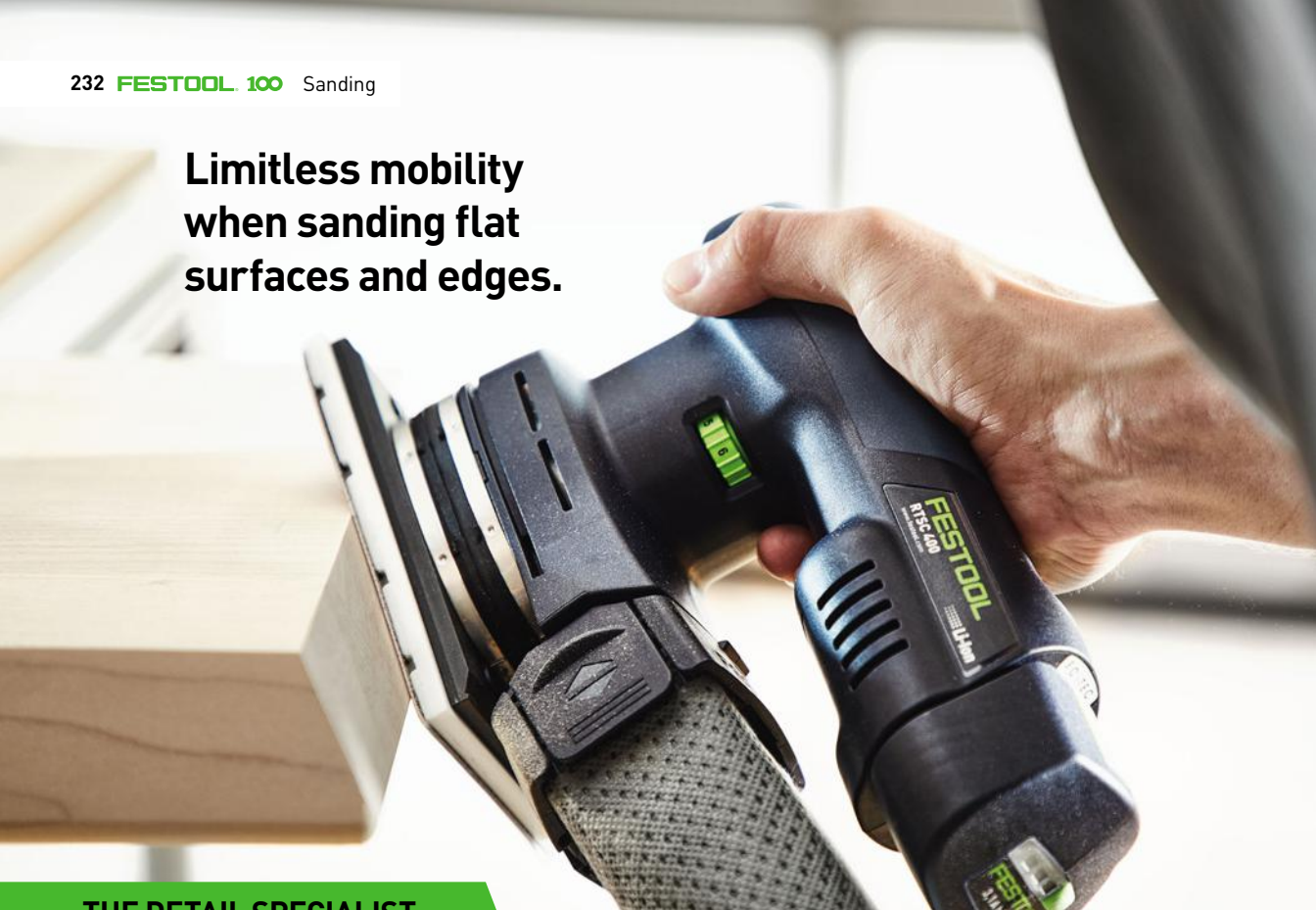
Versatile hybrid power system

Festool Cordless Sanders ETSC 125, DTSC 400 and RTSC 400 provide corded to cordless operation without compromise.

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	3.0 Ah
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Pad size	100 x 150 mm
Dust extraction connection dia.	1.06 (27 mm)
Weight	3.08 lbs (1.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

**Limitless mobility
when sanding flat
surfaces and edges.**



THE DETAIL SPECIALIST



RTSC 400 Rectangular pad

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- The same functionality of its corded counterpart but with hybrid power options - use it corded or cordless.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Integrated, removable Edge Protector guard protects pad and abutting surfaces from damage.



Basic

576346

USD \$315.00
CAD \$425.00

Plus

577688

USD \$585.00
CAD \$789.00

**The heart of the Festool System.
Dust Extraction provides quicker cleanup and
smoother finishes while protecting the air you breathe.**

Practical features on the mobile dust extractors help improve workplace organization and improve the cleanup process. Combining this with tried and tested benefits is what makes the Festool dust extraction system even more efficient and comfortable – the best ever.





Perfect for sanding window frames.

A one-handed sander, ideal for removing paint and varnishes on those small surfaces, edges and tight corners.

**WATCH**
Getting Started

FESTOOL




Basic
576346



Plus
577688

Standard package includes		
StickFix Soft Sander	✓	✓
Backing Pad 80 x 133		
Edge Protector	✓	✓
Long-life dust bag	✓	✓
2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack	✓	✓
Dust collection bag	✓	✓
Rapid Charger TCL 6	✓	✓
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER	✓	✓



Edge protector

Removable edge protector provides protection to abutting surfaces as well as the pad for up close sanding applications.



201691
USD \$15.00
CAD \$22.00

Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	3.0 Ah
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Pad size	80 x 133 mm
Dust extraction connection dia.	1.06 (27 mm)
Weight	3.08 lbs (1.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



DTS 400 REQ/DTSC 400 - Delta

	Protector Removable wrap-around protection to protect the pad as well as the adjacent surfaces from inadvertent pad contact.	USD \$15.00 CAD \$22.00	201692
	Sanding pad SSH-STF DELTA/9 For sanding corners and window reveals, painting/varnishing work, and furniture manufacture	USD \$35.00 CAD \$51.00	577530
	Protection pad PP-STF DELTA/9/2 For use with very abrasive materials, full-surface extraction, painter and varnisher, drywalling, and joiners	USD \$13.00 CAD \$18.00	577537
	Long-life Dust Collection Bag Re-usable, nonwoven polyester bag for extra-long life.	USD \$35.00 CAD \$51.00	201693



RTS 400 REQ /RTSC 400 - Rectangular

	Sanding Pad - Soft Replacement standard soft pad.	USD \$35.00 CAD \$51.00	489252
	Protector Removable wrap-around protection to protect the pad as well as the adjacent surfaces from inadvertent pad contact.	USD \$15.00 CAD \$22.00	201691
	Interface Sander Backing Pad Narrow, rectangular pad for fast and efficient sanding of narrow stock, edges, and frame components; allows you to sand more delicate surfaces such as profiles and contours	USD \$20.00 CAD \$27.00	490160
	Protection pad PP-STF 80x133/2 for protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	USD \$14.00 CAD \$19.00	203346
	Long-life Dust Collection Bag Re-usable, nonwoven polyester bag for extra-long life.	USD \$35.00 CAD \$51.00	201693

Plug it - Power Cords

Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord that comes in various lengths.

	plug it-Power Cord SJO 18 AWG-4 18 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; low current; sander compatible	USD \$53.00 CAD \$73.00	203923
	plug it-Power Cord SJO 16 AWG-4 16 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	USD \$55.00 CAD \$77.00	203925
	plug it-Power Cord H05 RN-F-10 16Awg - 32.81' (10 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	USD \$69.00 CAD \$95.00	203941

Cordless Accessories			
	Mains adapter ACA 100-120/18V Ergo For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125	USD \$145.00 CAD \$195.00	202502
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 3.0 Ergo-I For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125	USD \$115.00 CAD \$159.00	577705
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	577018
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	200313

**Achieve results
in less time,
with less mess.**

THE GENERALIST



PLANEX Easy LHS-E 225 8.5" pad dia

- Simple set-up and intuitive controls to let you focus on results.
- Rotary sanding motion
- Low weight and perfect balance to reduce fatigue.
- Flexible head design allows greater freedom-of-movement for easier sanding.

571935

USD \$899.00
CAD \$1,215.00

**The heart of the Festool System.
Dust Extraction provides quicker cleanup and
smoother finishes while protecting the air you breathe.**

Practical features on the mobile dust extractors help improve workplace organization and improve the cleanup process. Combining this with tried and tested benefits is what makes the Festool dust extraction system even more efficient and comfortable – the best ever.





The all-round drywall sanders.



Textured Ceiling Removal
& Wall Cleansing



Saves Time



Reduce Call Backs



Increase Efficiency



More Profitable



WATCH
Getting Started

Effortless drywall sanding.

Move easily and sand close to the edges effortlessly guiding the PLANEX Easy where you need it most for an unparalleled surface finish.



PLANEX Easy LHS-E 225

571935

Standard package includes

StickFix Sanding Pad - Extra Soft

LHS-E 225 carrying bag

Plug-It Power Cord

Specifications

Power consumption	400 watt
Idle engine speed	400 - 920 RPM
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	8.5" (220 mm)
Abrasive dia.	8.9" (225 mm)
Length	63" (1.60 m)
Max. dust extraction connection dia.	1-7/16" (36 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	8.8 lbs (4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

**Minimal effort
during sanding.**

THE SPECIALIST



PLANEX LHS-M 225 8.5" pad dia

- Random-orbit sanding motion
- Weight-reducing suction support
- Optimized length fixed at 55"
- Ergonomic T-handle design
- Carrying bag with shoulder strap

577359

USD \$999.00
CAD \$1,299.00



Adjustable suction power



**Easy and convenient
transportation**



PLANEX

LHS 2-M 225

577359



Standard package includes	
Plug it-power cable (4 m)	
SC-LHS 2 225 hose clip	
Hook-and-loop fastener (5 pieces)	
Granat P220 (5 pieces)	
Sanding pad with interface pad	220 mm
LHS 2-M 225-BAG carrying bag	
Interface pad including eight plastic screws	
Specifications	
Power consumption	400 watt
Eccentric motion speed	5,000 - 8,500 RPM
Sanding stroke	3/16" (5 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	8.5" (220 mm)
Abrasive dia.	8-7/8" (225 mm)
Length	4.59 ft (1.4 m)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16"/1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Cable length	13.12 ft (4 m)
Weight	8.82 lb (4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Join MyFestool!

Register your tool to benefit from our all-inclusive warranty. Gain access to exclusive promotions, events and content.

- Quick and easy tool registration.
- Overview of your registered tools and their warranty periods.
- Download tool warranty certificates.
- Simplified spare parts search.
- Fast access to all current information from Festool.



CLICK TO JOIN

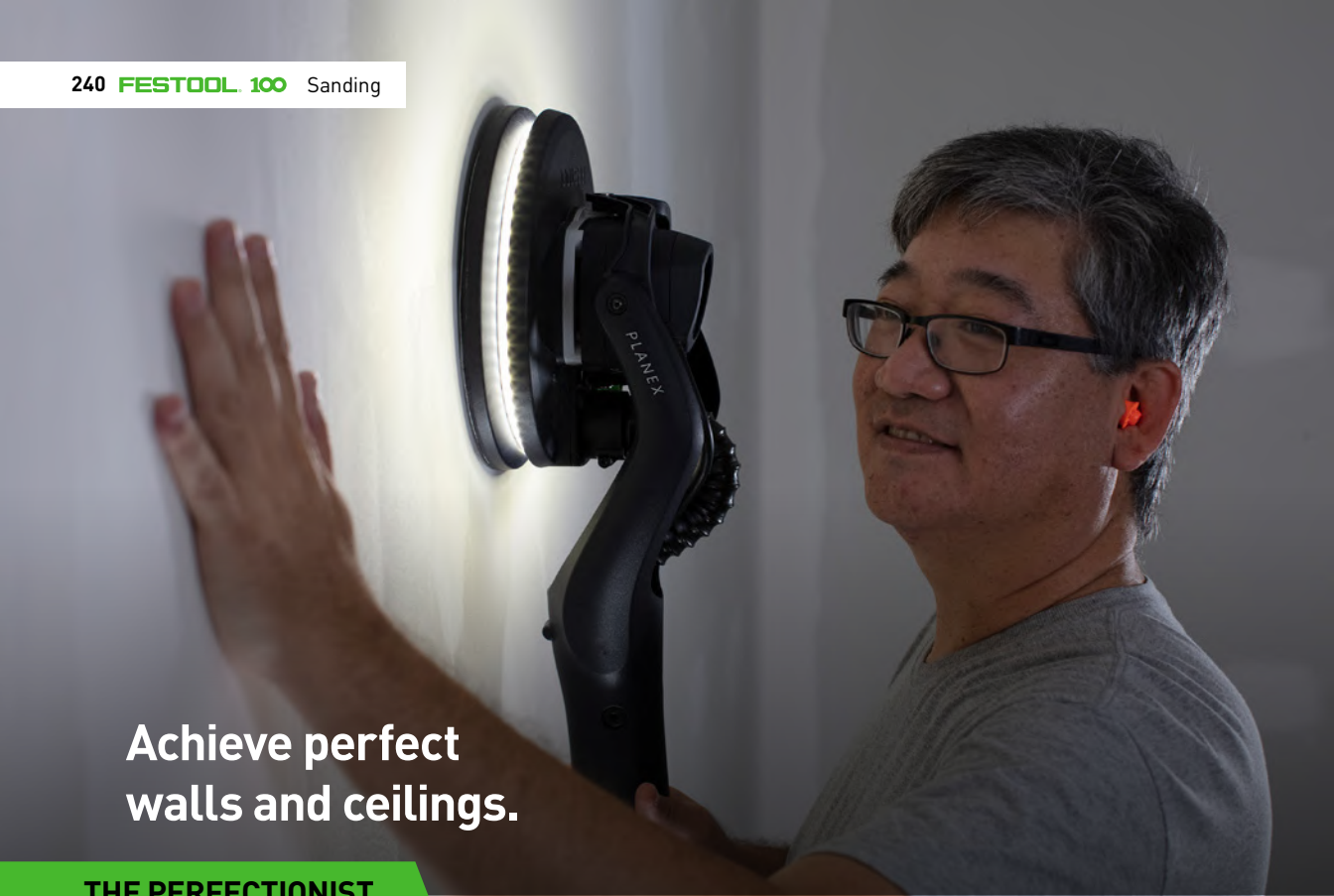


CLICK TO JOIN

IT'S FAST & EASY

festoolusa.com/myfestool

festoolcanada.com/myfestool



Achieve perfect
walls and ceilings.

THE PERFECTIONIST



PLANEX LHS 2 225 8.5" pad dia

- The random orbit sanding motion produces a perfect surface quality with no grooves.
- The adjustable suction power means that the PLANEX holds its own weight against the wall and ceiling – reducing the load on the arms and back during all sanding work.
- The LED light ring reveals unevenness on the surface during sanding – eliminating the need for time-consuming reworking.
- The working length can be quickly adapted to the working environment using a single lever – for full flexibility in tight spaces and with high ceilings.

575994

USD \$1,475.00
CAD \$1,989.00

 **WATCH**
Overview

FESTOOL
LIVE



The new generation PLANEX is revolutionizing drywall construction – with LED light and random orbit movement.



Adjustable suction power.



Optimum illumination during sanding.



PLANEX LHS 2 225

575994



Standard package includes	
VL-LHS 2 225 guide extension	
SC-LHS 2 225 hose clip	
Hook-and-loop fastener (5 pieces)	
Granat P180 (5 pieces)	
Sanding pad with interface pad	220 mm
SYSTAINER	SYS3 XXL 337
Specifications	
Power consumption	400 watt
Eccentric motion speed	5,000 - 8,500 RPM
Sanding stroke	3/16" (5 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	8.5" (220 mm)
Abrasive dia.	8-7/8" (225 mm)
Length	47-1/4" - 65" (1,2/1,65 m)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16"/1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	8.82 lb (4 kg)

	PLANEX Easy	PLANEX 2-M	PLANEX LHS 2
Sanding motion	Rotary	Random orbit	
Integrated LED light	-	-	✓
Weight-reducing suction support	-	✓	✓
Dust extraction port	✓	✓	✓
Length	Fixed at 63"	Fixed at 55"	Modular* 47.25"-65"
Brushless EC motor	✓	✓	✓
Transport	Carrying bag with shoulder strap		SYS3 XXL 337
Plug-It/hose connection on handle	Under	Above	Above
Recommended dust extractor	CT 36 E AC HEPA		
Festool App compatible	-	-	✓

Metric dimensions binding.

*82.67" with extra extension



PLANEX Easy - 8.5" (220 mm)



Sander Backing Pad - Ultra-Soft Universal replacement for PLANEX Easy.	USD \$149.00 CAD \$209.00	202546
--	------------------------------	--------



Bag LHS-E 225 Storage and transport bag with reinforcement points.	USD \$179.00 CAD \$259.00	202477
--	------------------------------	--------



Brush segment BS-LHS-E 225 Detachable part of the brush strip of the PLANEX sanding head.	USD \$29.00 CAD \$43.00	203189
---	----------------------------	--------



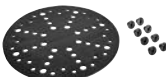
Brush strip BE-LHS-E 225 Replacement brush strip surrounding the entire pad surface.	USD \$42.00 CAD \$61.00	203190
--	----------------------------	--------



PLANEX 2-M - 8.5" (220 mm)



Sander Backing Pad For creating a perfect and scratch-free surface	USD \$91.00 CAD \$129.00	205415
--	-----------------------------	--------



Interface Sander Backing Pad StickFix hook-and-loop surface for securing and quickly changing abrasives. Includes: 8 plastic screws	USD \$29.00 CAD \$39.00	205418
---	----------------------------	--------



Interface Sander Backing Pad - Ultra-Soft Ideal for processing very soft compounds. Simply attach the with a hook-and-loop fastener, then use an abrasive on the interface pad as usual.	USD \$39.00 CAD \$53.00	577252
--	----------------------------	--------



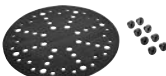
Bag LHS 2-M 225 for PLANEX LHS 2-M 225 EQ drywall sanders, Carry bag with shoulder straps	USD \$179.00 CAD \$259.00	577963
---	------------------------------	--------



PLANEX LHS 2 - 8.5" (220 mm)



Sander Backing Pad For creating a perfect and scratch-free surface	USD \$91.00 CAD \$129.00	205415
--	-----------------------------	--------



Interface Sander Backing Pad StickFix hook-and-loop surface for securing and quickly changing abrasives. Includes: 8 plastic screws	USD \$29.00 CAD \$39.00	205418
---	----------------------------	--------



Interface Sander Backing Pad - Ultra-Soft Ideal for processing very soft compounds. Simply attach the with a hook-and-loop fastener, then use an abrasive on the interface pad as usual.	USD \$39.00 CAD \$53.00	577252
--	----------------------------	--------



Guide Extension Use up to two Reach Extenders to tackle the hardest to reach areas or even high ceilings. Each section adds 450 mm.	USD \$255.00 CAD \$355.00	577112
---	------------------------------	--------



Hose clip For securing the suction hose and cable on either the left hand or right hand T-handle.	USD \$17.00 CAD \$23.00	205417
---	----------------------------	--------



Tool Holder For PLANEX; include a carrier handle and storage space for abrasives, pads and other small parts.	USD \$47.00 CAD \$63.00	205274
---	----------------------------	--------

Drywall Sanding Accessories

	Suction hose D 36x3,5-AS/KS/LHS 225 For PLANEX and PLANEX EASY drywall sanders. Designed to lock into the drywall sanders for a secure fitting that won't come loose.	USD \$209.00 CAD \$289.00	577101
	Hook-and-loop fastener (5x) For securely connecting power cables to CT hoses, keeping the workspace more organized.	USD \$11.00 CAD \$15.00	205294
	plug it-Power Cord SJO 18 AWG-4 PLANEX 18 gauge cord - 157" (4 m) long; Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord.	USD \$46.00 CAD \$63.00	203931
	Reducing sleeve DC-D 36/27-AS Connect any D36 mm or D32 mm hose to a Festool tool with a 27 mm dust port.	USD \$33.00 CAD \$46.00	768135
	Support Harness TG-LHS 225 for the PLANEX LHS 2 225 EQ(II), PLANEX 225 EQ and PLANEX LHS-E 225 easy long-reach sanders	USD \$299.00 CAD \$405.00	576802
	Blast Gate For CT 36 AC / 48 AC and PLANEX drywall sander.	USD \$72.00 CAD \$99.00	497926



ABRASIVES

Saving you time and money with consistent results.

Festool abrasives are built with performance in mind. And performance means rapid finishing for solid results and the best in surface preparation. Designed with maximum resistance to clogging and smearing to reduce consumption and material waste, minimize rework, and create the ultimate finish.





Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Choose the right abrasives for the job at hand.



Granat

Granat Net

Granat Soft

Most Versatile

Premium abrasive for universal use. Designed for rapid grit progression.

Coarse to extra-fine sanding

High Dust

Open net structure for increased dust extraction across surface. Recommended use with the protection pad.

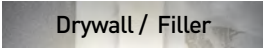
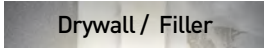
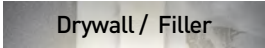
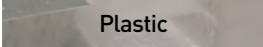
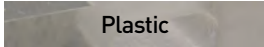
Coarse to fine sanding

Foam Backing

High level of adaptability. Even sanding finish on soft ready-made fillers.

Coarse to fine sanding

	RO 90	P40 - P1500										
	RO 125		ETS 125		ETS EC 125	P40 - P1500		P80 - P400				
	RO 150		ETS 150		ETS EC 150	P40 - P1500		P80 - P400				
	DTS 400					DTSC 400	P40 - P400		P80 - P400			
	RTS 400					RTSC 400	P40 - P400		P80 - P400			
	LS 130						P40 - P400		P80 - P400			
	PLANEX Easy						P40 - P320		P80 - P320		P80 - P400	
	PLANEX LHS 2 225						P40 - P320					

 Solid Wood	 Solid Wood	
 Composite Wood		
 Varnish	 Varnish	
 Paint	 Paint	
 Drywall / Filler	 Drywall / Filler	 Drywall / Filler
 Solid Surface	 Solid Surface	
 Fiberglass	 Fiberglass	
 Plastic	 Plastic	



Rubin 2

Bare Wood Finish

Quickly shed wood fibers. Minimize time spent on each level for faster removal rate.

Coarse to intermediate sanding

P40 - P220



Saphir

Aggressive Removal

Heavy stripping of hard, stubborn and thick coatings.

Removal - Coarse sanding

P24 - P80

P24 - P80

P24 - P36

P24 - P36



Vlies (fleece)

Scuff Sanding

Durable cleaning, scouring and scuff sanding for contoured surfaces. Ideal for light sanding and degreasing surfaces.

Coarse to fine sanding

100 VL - 320 VL

100 VL - 800 VL

Solid Surface

Plastic



Platin 2

Super-Fine Finish

Ideal for fillers, finish coats, solid surface, fiberglass and plastics. Preparation for polishing.

Fine to polishing prep

S500 - S4000

S400 - S4000

S400 - S4000

Solid Wood

Composite Wood

Solid Wood

Varnish

Paint

Fiberglass

Oils

Varnish

Paint

Varnish

Paint

Solid Surface

Plastic



Granat Abrasives Our longest-lasting and best-performing abrasive - well suited for nearly all applications.

Exceptional anti-clogging properties make Granat an ideal solution for a wide range of painted and finished surfaces.

Designed for rapid grit progression, you'll spend less time getting from 80 to 220, achieving the best possible finished surface in the least amount of time.



P 40
Coarse - Stripping

P 220
Between Coats

P 1500
Extra-Fine



Granat													
Recommended Tool Use		R0 90			R0 90			R0 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125			R0 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD
P 40	50	497363	\$33.00	\$46.00	497390	\$29.00	\$40.00	497165	\$47.00	\$65.00	575160	\$51.00	\$70.00
P 60	50	497364	\$33.00	\$46.00	497391	\$29.00	\$40.00	497166	\$47.00	\$65.00	575161	\$51.00	\$70.00
P 80	50	497365	\$34.00	\$46.00	497392	\$29.00	\$40.00	497167	\$47.00	\$65.00	575162	\$51.00	\$70.00
P 100	100	497366	\$52.00	\$70.00	497393	\$43.00	\$59.00	497168	\$74.00	\$99.00	575163	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 120	100	497367	\$52.00	\$70.00	497394	\$43.00	\$59.00	497169	\$74.00	\$99.00	575164	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 150	100	497368	\$52.00	\$70.00	497395	\$43.00	\$59.00	497170	\$74.00	\$99.00	575165	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 180	100	497369	\$52.00	\$70.00	497396	\$43.00	\$59.00	497171	\$74.00	\$99.00	575166	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 220	100	497370	\$52.00	\$70.00	497397	\$43.00	\$59.00	497172	\$74.00	\$99.00	575167	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 240	100	497371	\$52.00	\$70.00	497398	\$43.00	\$59.00	497173	\$74.00	\$99.00	575168	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 320	100	497372	\$52.00	\$70.00	497399	\$43.00	\$59.00	497175	\$74.00	\$99.00	575170	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 400	100	497373	\$53.00	\$72.00				497177	\$74.00	\$99.00	575172	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 500	100							497178	\$74.00	\$99.00	575173	\$80.00	\$109.00
P 800	50							497179	\$59.00	\$80.00	575174	\$68.00	\$92.00
P 1000	50							497180	\$59.00	\$80.00	575175	\$68.00	\$92.00
P 1200	50	498329	\$33.00	\$46.00				497181	\$59.00	\$80.00	575176	\$68.00	\$92.00
P 1500	50							497182	\$59.00	\$80.00	575177	\$68.00	\$92.00



Granat							
Recommended Tool Use		DTS 400, DTSC 400			RTS 400, RTSC 400, LS 130		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD
P 40	10	577538	\$16.00	\$22.00			
P 80	10	577539	\$16.00	\$22.00			
P 120	10	577540	\$16.00	\$22.00			
P 180	10	577541	\$16.00	\$22.00			
P 40	50	577542	\$40.00	\$54.00	497117	\$35.00	\$47.00
P 60	50	577543	\$40.00	\$54.00	497118	\$35.00	\$47.00
P 80	50	577544	\$40.00	\$54.00	497119	\$35.00	\$47.00
P 120	100	577546	\$60.00	\$81.00	497120	\$55.00	\$74.00
P 150	100	577547	\$60.00	\$81.00	497121	\$55.00	\$74.00
P 180	100	577548	\$60.00	\$81.00	497122	\$55.00	\$74.00
P 220	100	577549	\$60.00	\$81.00	497123	\$55.00	\$74.00
P 240	100	577550	\$60.00	\$81.00	497124	\$55.00	\$74.00
P 320	100	577551	\$60.00	\$81.00	497125	\$55.00	\$74.00
P 400	100	577552	\$60.00	\$81.00	497126	\$55.00	\$74.00

Granat				
Recommended Tool Use		PLANEX LHS 2, PLANEX Easy		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD
P40	25	205653	\$49.00	\$66.00
P60	25	205654	\$49.00	\$66.00
P80	25	205655	\$49.00	\$66.00
P100	25	205656	\$49.00	\$66.00
P120	25	205657	\$49.00	\$66.00
P150	25	205659	\$49.00	\$66.00
P180	25	205660	\$49.00	\$66.00
P220	25	205662	\$49.00	\$66.00
P240	25	205663	\$49.00	\$66.00
P320	25	205664	\$49.00	\$66.00





Granat Net Abrasives is the perfect solution for sanding materials that produce a large amount of dust.

The open net structure enables dust extraction across the entire surface - for a clean working environment and a long service life.

Simple positioning on the pad, since there is no hole pattern to follow.



P 80
Coarse

P 180
Between Coats

P 1400
Fine



Granat Net													
Recommended Tool Use		RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125			RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150			DTS 400, DTSC 400			RTS 400, RTSC 400, LS 130		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD
P 80	50	203294	\$62.00	\$86.00	203303	\$69.00	\$95.00	203320	\$52.00	\$72.00	203285	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 100	50	203295	\$62.00	\$86.00	203304	\$69.00	\$95.00	203321	\$52.00	\$72.00	203286	\$44.00	\$61.00
P 120	50	203296	\$62.00	\$86.00	203305	\$69.00	\$95.00	203322	\$52.00	\$72.00	203287	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 150	50	203297	\$62.00	\$86.00	203306	\$69.00	\$95.00	203323	\$52.00	\$72.00	203288	\$44.00	\$61.00
P 180	50	203298	\$62.00	\$86.00	203307	\$69.00	\$95.00	203324	\$52.00	\$72.00	203289	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 240	50	203300	\$62.00	\$86.00	203309	\$69.00	\$95.00	203326	\$52.00	\$72.00	203291	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 320	50	203301	\$62.00	\$86.00	203310	\$69.00	\$95.00	203327	\$52.00	\$72.00	203292	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 400	50	203302	\$62.00	\$86.00	203311	\$69.00	\$95.00	203328	\$52.00	\$72.00	203293	\$47.00	\$63.00



Granat Net				
Recommended Tool Use		PLANEX LHS 2, PLANEX Easy		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD
P 80	25	203312	\$73.00	\$105.00
P 100	25	203313	\$73.00	\$105.00
P 120	25	203314	\$73.00	\$105.00
P 150	25	203315	\$73.00	\$105.00
P 180	25	203316	\$73.00	\$105.00
P 240	25	203318	\$73.00	\$105.00
P 320	25	203319	\$73.00	\$105.00

Granat Soft				
Recommended Tool Use		PLANEX Easy		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD
P 80	25	204221	\$129.00	\$179.00
P 100	25	204222	\$129.00	\$179.00
P 120	25	204223	\$129.00	\$179.00
P 150	25	204224	\$129.00	\$179.00
P 180	25	204225	\$129.00	\$179.00
P 240	25	204226	\$129.00	\$179.00

Granat Soft, sandpaper on a foam backing. Ensures a very high level of adaptability and even sanding finish on soft ready-made fillers.

**SHOP**
Granat Net

**SHOP**
Granat Net

Protection Pads

The protection pads and granat net abrasives, when used together, can be used over a long period of time, and the multiple formats mean you'll have the right one for every task.



Protection pads (2x)



203344
USD \$15.00
CAD \$21.00



203343
USD \$16.00
CAD \$22.00



577537
USD \$13.00
CAD \$18.00



203346
USD \$14.00
CAD \$19.00



Saphir Abrasives for aggressive stock removal and heavy stripping jobs with hard, stubborn and thick coatings.

Available in P24-P80 - grit abrasives for heavy-duty applications. Durable aluminum oxide abrasive incorporates a tear-resistant fabric backing for extended service life in extreme applications such as hogging out hard or heavily worn surfaces.



Saphir										
Recommended Tool Use		RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125			RO 150, ETS EC150, ETS 150			PLANEX LHS 2, PLANEX Easy		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD
P 24	25	493124	\$48.00	\$65.00	575194	\$53.00	\$72.00	205650	\$109.00	\$145.00
P 36	25	493125	\$48.00	\$65.00	575195	\$53.00	\$72.00	205652	\$109.00	\$145.00
P 50	25	493126	\$45.00	\$62.00	575196	\$53.00	\$72.00			
P 80	25	493127	\$45.00	\$62.00	575197	\$53.00	\$72.00			



SHOP
Saphir



SHOP
Saphir

Sanding Pads

Easily overlooked but essential to ultimate sanding performance. Festool sanding pads are designed and built for perfectly smooth sanding results while surviving the most demanding applications. Available in different densities and types, sanding pads are the secret to great finishes.



For a complete list of pads and abrasives visit festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com.



Rubin 2 Abrasives Quickly shed wood fibers and eliminate clogging, keeping the abrasive sharp.

Building on the industry-leading performance of the original Rubin abrasive, Festool's Rubin 2 sets a new standard for efficiency - perfect for all bare wood-finishing applications. Rubin 2 is designed to minimize the time spent on each level.



P 40
Coarse

P 220
Intermediate



Rubin 2										
Recommended Tool Use		RO 90			RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125			RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD
P 40	50				499093	\$43.00	\$58.00	575186	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 60	50				499094	\$43.00	\$58.00	575187	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 80	50				499095	\$43.00	\$58.00	575188	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 100	50				499096	\$43.00	\$58.00	575189	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 120	50				499097	\$43.00	\$58.00	575190	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 150	50	499082	\$31.00	\$43.00	499098	\$43.00	\$58.00	575191	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 180	50	499083	\$31.00	\$43.00	499099	\$43.00	\$58.00	575192	\$47.00	\$63.00
P 220	50				499100	\$43.00	\$58.00	575193	\$47.00	\$63.00



Rubin 2							
Recommended Tool Use		DTS 400, DTSC 400			RTS 400, RTSC 400, LS 130		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD
P 40	50	577571	\$35.00	\$46.00	499046	\$32.00	\$41.00
P 60	50	577572	\$35.00	\$46.00	499047	\$32.00	\$41.00
P 80	50	577573	\$35.00	\$47.00	499048	\$32.00	\$43.00
P 100	50	577574	\$35.00	\$47.00	499049	\$32.00	\$43.00
P 120	50	577575	\$35.00	\$47.00	499050	\$32.00	\$43.00
P 150	50	577576	\$35.00	\$47.00	499051	\$32.00	\$43.00
P 180	50	577577	\$35.00	\$46.00	499052	\$32.00	\$43.00
P 220	50	577578	\$35.00	\$47.00	499053	\$32.00	\$43.00



SHOP
Rubin 2



SHOP
Rubin 2



Platin 2 Abrasives For super-fine finish on fillers, finish coats, solid surface, fiberglass and plastics.

Platin 2 was specially developed for high-gloss finishes on closed surface materials such as solid surface, plastics and fiberglass, as well as fillers and finishes. Ideal abrasive for super-fine finish on fillers, finish coats, solid surface, fiberglass and plastics.



Platin 2										
Recommended Tool Use		RO 90			RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125			RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD	Item	USD	CAD
S 400	15							492368	\$70.00	\$95.00
S 500	15	498322	\$71.00	\$98.00	492374	\$76.00	\$105.00	492369	\$70.00	\$95.00
S 1000	15				492375	\$76.00	\$105.00	492370	\$70.00	\$95.00
S 2000	15				492376	\$76.00	\$105.00	492371	\$70.00	\$95.00
S 4000	15	498325	\$71.00	\$98.00	492377	\$76.00	\$105.00	492372	\$70.00	\$95.00



SHOP
Platin 2



SHOP
Platin 2



Vlies (fleece) Abrasives For deep pore cleaning on natural woods, veneers and de-rusting metal.

Durable aluminum oxide fiber-mat for cleaning, scouring and scuff sanding a wide range of materials; especially useful for contoured surfaces. Ideal abrasive for light sanding, scouring and degreasing wood, metal and paint (Use Vlies to achieve matte or semi-gloss finishes on solid surface).



Vlies				
Recommended Tool Use		RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150		
Grit	Qty.	Item	USD	CAD
100 VL	10	201126	\$45.00	\$62.00
320 VL	10	201127	\$45.00	\$62.00
800 VL	10	201128	\$45.00	\$62.00



SHOP
Vlies



SHOP
Vlies

Abrasive Systainers

Stores any abrasive in a dedicated space, clearly organized, efficiently protected against moisture and always on hand. The pivotal point of the Systainer is the T-LOC, the central control element: Close, open, connect with just a single turn.

To see more of the abrasive systainers available see page 67.

Abrasive Assortment Systainer			
	Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 125 SYS-STF D125 GR For 5" (125 mm) abrasives; D125 P60 10 qty; D125 P80 25 qty; D125 P120 25 qty; D125 P180 20 qty; D125 P220 20 qty; D125 Interface Pad 1 qty	USD \$199.00 CAD \$275.00	577126
	Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 90 SYS-STF D90/93V GR For 90 mm (3-1/2") and V93 abrasives; V93 P60 10 qty; V93 P80 10 qty; V93 P120 10 qty; V93 P180 10 qty; D90 P60 10 qty; D90 P80 20 qty; D90 P120 20 qty; D90 P180 10 qty; D90 Interface Pad 1qty	USD \$199.00 CAD \$275.00	577127
	Systainer³ Abrasive Set, SYS STF D150 GR Compatible with Rotex 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150	USD \$199.00 CAD \$275.00	577110
	Systainer³ SYS STF D225 GR LHS US Compatible with Planex LHS 2 225 EQ; includes (in 25 qty) D225 P80 GR; D225 P120 GR; D225 P150 GR; D225 P220 GR	USD \$225.00 CAD \$305.00	577111
	Grit Abrasives Granat D150 GR-Set For RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150, WTS 150; includes (in 10 qty) D150/48 P60 D150/48 P80, D150/48 P120, D150/48 P180, D150/48 P220, D150/48 P320	USD \$65.00 CAD \$89.00	578166

Dust Extraction

Transform your sanding experience by connecting seamlessly to a Festool CT Dust Extractor. Lightweight and portable, the CT MIDI has the capacity for common sanding tasks.

See more on the CT MIDI Dust Extractor on page 28.



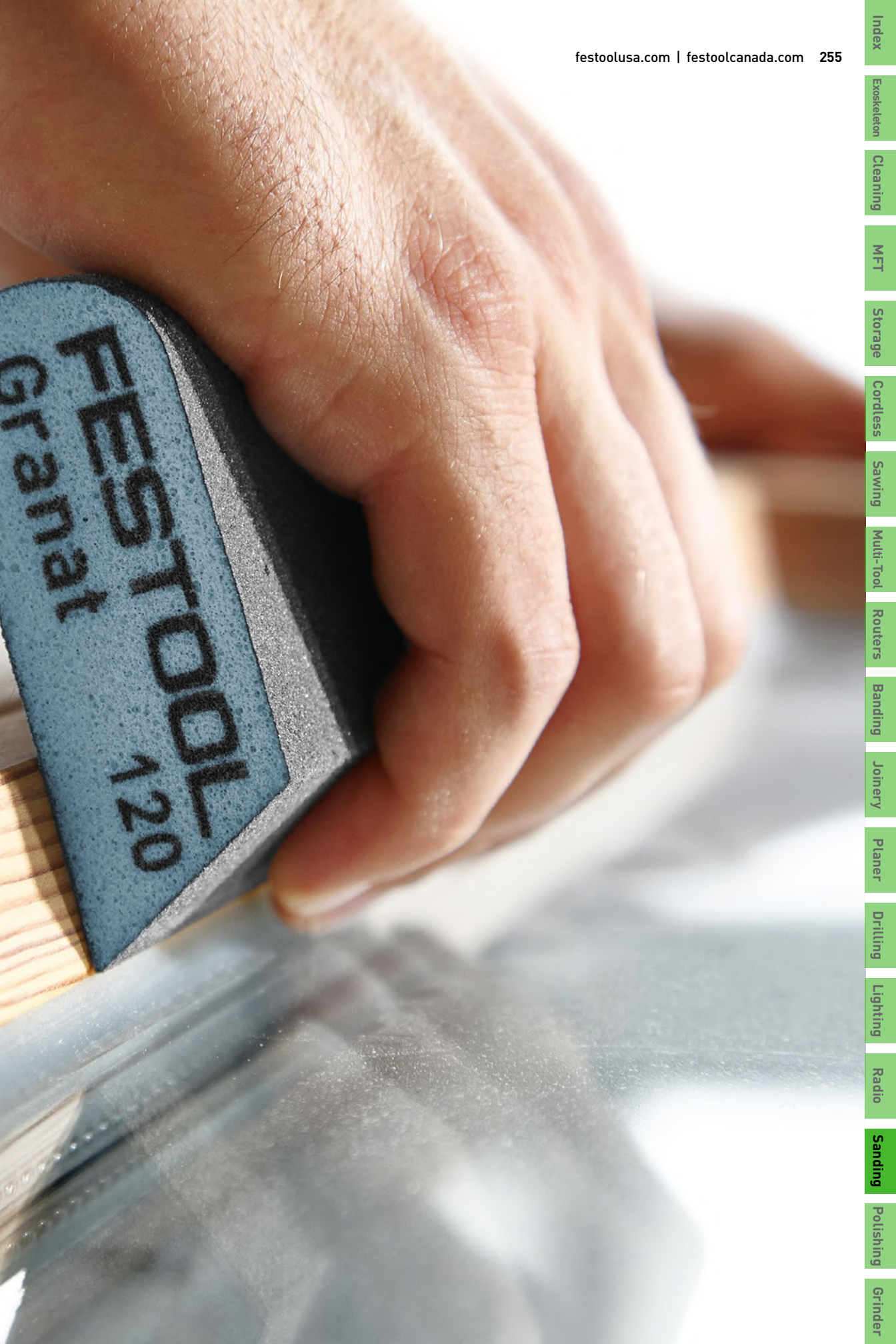
Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

HAND SANDING

Achieve an outstanding final finish.

An extension of the Festool abrasive line-up for machines, featuring Granat abrasives to match material removal capacity and long service life that creates the perfect surface performance.





Flexible and universal hand sanding for a variety of sanding tasks.



GRANAT

GRANAT is a premium hand sanding abrasive that ensures to achieve your desired sanding results quickly and efficiently. Developed in accordance with the principles of machine abrasives - with enormous material removal capacity and a long service life. For a perfect surface, no matter the application.

SYSTAINER Storage

Organization made easy. The SYSTAINER System makes it possible to configure highly mobile, job-specific kits, keeping you organized and working efficiently. Festool SYSTAINERS offer a rugged, flexible, and convenient means of storing, carrying, and combining tools and accessories.

See more SYSTAINER storage and mobility on page 56.



Benefits

Longer service life and a high material removal rate due to special fused aluminum oxide. Synthetic resin for entirely bonded grits delivering long lasting cutting power. Due to the unmatched grit bonding you will have less grit break out when folding or conforming to your surface.



GRANAT Sheet

9" x 11" Granat sheet stock abrasive. Durable abrasive resists loading. Durable bound resists separating even when folded. Available in grits P40 - P400.

Grit	Qty.	Item	USD Price	CAD Price
230 x 280 mm:				
P40	10 Units	201256	\$11.00	\$15.00
P80	10 Units	201258	\$11.00	\$15.00
P150	10 Units	201261	\$11.00	\$15.00
P180	10 Units	201262	\$11.00	\$15.00



GRANAT Roll Abrasives

Over 82' of 4-1/2"-wide continuous roll abrasive can be cut to length as needed. Available in grits P40 - P240.

Grit	Qty.	Item	USD Price	CAD Price
Granat: 115 mm x 25 m (cut to length)				
P100	1 Units	201106	\$54.00	\$75.00
P150	1 Units	201108	\$54.00	\$75.00



GRANAT Soft Roll Abrasives

Grit abrasives for coarse sanding applications, pack of 208 perforated sheets - available in P120-P600.

Grit	Qty.	Item	USD Price	CAD Price
Granat Soft: 115 mm x 25 m (208 perforated sheet)				
P120	208 Units	497091	\$85.00	\$115.00
P150	208 Units	497092	\$85.00	\$115.00
P180	208 Units	497093	\$85.00	\$115.00
P240	208 Units	497094	\$85.00	\$115.00
P320	208 Units	497095	\$85.00	\$115.00
P400	208 Units	497096	\$85.00	\$115.00
P600	208 Units	497098	\$85.00	\$115.00

Granat Sponges
suited for hard-to-solve
hand sanding problems,
profiles, convex and
concave structures.



Flexible

Specially developed and shaped abrasives feature different profiles, formats, and grits to adapt to hand sanding tasks. Helping to achieve an outstanding final finish.

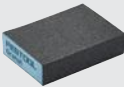
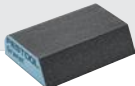
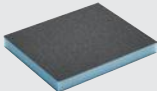
SYSTAINER Storage

Organization made easy. The SYSTAINER System makes it possible to configure highly mobile, job-specific kits, keeping you organized and working efficiently. Festool SYSTAINERS offer a rugged, flexible, and convenient means of storing, carrying, and combining tools and accessories.



See more SYSTAINER storage and mobility on page 56

GRANAT Sponges

 Durable four-sided abrasive sponges. Perfect for sanding edges, rabbets, and profiles.	Grit	Qty.	Item	USD Price	CAD Price
	69 x 98 x 26 mm:				
	36	6 Units	201080	\$8.00	\$11.00
	60	6 Units	201081	\$8.00	\$11.00
	120	6 Units	201082	\$8.00	\$11.00
 Specially formed sponge with convex, square, and beveled surfaces. Perfect for sanding concave profiles, bevels, edges, rabbets, and profiles.	220	6 Units	201083	\$8.00	\$11.00
	120	6 Units	201084	\$11.00	\$15.00
 Double -side sponge with unique grit coating on soft core foam compresses to conform to sensitive surface profiles providing even surface preparation with even pressure distribution.	Grit	Qty.	Item	USD Price	CAD Price
	69 x 98 x 26 mm:				
	60	6 Units	201112	\$8.00	\$11.00
	120	6 Units	201113	\$8.00	\$11.00
	220	6 Units	201114	\$8.00	\$11.00
	800	6 Units	201507	\$8.00	\$11.00

Sanding Blocks				
	Sanding Block - HSK 80x133 H Hard rectangular pad for edge work and corners. Compatible with full line of Festool StickFix 80 x 133mm abrasives.	USD \$32.00 CAD \$45.00	495967	
	Sanding Block - HSK -D 150 W Round design (wrapped) for fine sanding and touch-ups. Compatible with full line of Festool 6 inch (150mm) abrasives.	USD \$32.00 CAD \$45.00	495965	
	Sanding Block - HSK-A 80x130 Hard rectangular pad for edge work and corners. Compatible with full line of Festool 80 x 133mm abrasives.	USD \$87.00 CAD \$125.00	496962	





POLISHING

Conquer the most demanding applications with ease.

Achieve unmatched surface quality with the efficient polishing system from Festool. Color-coded polishing compounds correlate with the appropriate sponge to deliver the perfect levels of finish. Polishing compounds come in easy-to-use squeeze bottles with resealable tops and a corresponding color band to indicate which sponge is to be used with the polish.

**Conquer the most
demanding polishing
applications with ease.**



POLISHING System

Polishing compounds not sold in Canada



Achieve unmatched surface quality with the efficient polishing system from Festool. Color-coded polishing compounds correlate with the appropriate sponge to deliver the perfect levels of finish. Polishing compounds come in easy-to-use squeeze bottles with resealable tops and a corresponding color band to indicate which sponge is to be used with the polish.



Simple
Color-coded bottles and sponges provide a matched abrasive and sponge system to deliver excellent results without frustration.

Progressive
From coarse to extra-fine, in flat or waffle-face design, Festool sponges provide a consistent and uniform delivery system for consistent polishing performance.



Effective
Festool polishing system combined with high-performance polishing machines provide a complete system from the most abrasive tasks to the highest surface qualities.

Polishing Pads			
	Polishing Backing Pad - RO 90 For RO 90, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 2-15/16" (75 mm).	USD \$40.00 CAD \$59.00	495625
	Polishing Backing Pad - RO 125 EQ For RO 125 EQ, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 4-1/2" (115 mm).	USD \$44.00 CAD \$63.00	492128
	Polishing Backing Pad - RO 150 For RO 150, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 5-5/16" (135 mm).	USD \$49.00 CAD \$66.00	496151

Polishing Compounds*			
	Speed Cut - Polishing Compound MPA 5010 OR/0,5L Speed Cut abrasive polish. Silicone free formula. 500 ml bottle. Use with Festool orange sponges.	USD \$49.00 CAD N/A	202048
	Fine - Polishing Compound MPA 9010 BL/0,5L Fine polishing formula. Silicone free formula. 500 ml bottle. Use with Festool blue sponges.	USD \$42.00 CAD N/A	202050
	High Gloss - Polishing Compound MPA 11010 WH/0,5L High gloss polishing formula. Silicone free formula. 500 ml bottle. Use with Festool white sponges.	USD \$42.00 CAD N/A	202051
	Finish-Cleaner MPA F+/0,5L Finish cleaner helps to ensure brilliant results. 500 ml spray bottle.	USD \$28.00 CAD N/A	202053

*Not available in Canada

Polishing Accessories			
	Polishing sponge - D150 Medium polishing sponge for paint prep and applying abrasive compounds, polishes, and waxes. Orange. (1 piece)	USD \$29.00 CAD \$41.00	202369
	Polishing sponge - D80 (5 pieces)	USD \$40.00 CAD \$57.00	201993
	Polishing sponge - D150 Medium-Fine polishing sponge for paint prep and applying abrasive compounds, polishes, and waxes. Blue. (1 piece)	USD \$23.00 CAD \$32.00	202373
	Polishing sponge - D150 Fine polishing sponge for preliminary polishing and finishing when removing dust inclusions. White. (1 piece)	USD \$23.00 CAD \$32.00	202377
	Polishing sponge - D80 (5 pieces)	USD \$37.00 CAD \$53.00	202009
	Polishing sponge - D150 Extra-Fine polishing sponge for applying a high-gloss polish and sealants as well as polishing out holograms. Black. Waffle face. (1 piece)	USD \$23.00 CAD \$32.00	202380
	Premium sheepskin - D150 For an even polishing finish. Low spattering characteristics due to pile height of 18 mm (1 piece)	USD \$28.00 CAD \$38.00	202046
	Polishing sponge - D80 (5 pieces)	USD \$60.00 CAD \$81.00	202044
	Hard Polishing Felt - D150 (5 pieces)	USD \$46.00 CAD \$63.00	488348
	Hard Polishing Felt - D80 (5 pieces)	USD \$44.00 CAD \$61.00	488339



GRINDERS

Built for the professional remodeler.

The powerful grinders are highly durable and built to last and perform in a broad variety of applications for the professional remodeler who needs reliable, versatile performance.



Tackle a wide array of professional projects.



CORDLESS ■■■
18V POWER

AGC 18 Angle Grinder

- Work appropriately for the material: Speed can be steplessly adjusted between 4500 and 8500 rpm.
- Ideal ergonomics for cutting work: Its design means that it fits well in the user's hand, runs smoothly and generates few vibrations.
- Systems get it done: Compatible with the battery packs and chargers in the Festool 18 Volt System.
- Get results fast: Thanks to the powerful, brushless – and therefore maintenance-free– EC-TEC motor.
- Soft start-up, electronic overload protection, motor brake and restart protection.
- Robust and long-lasting: Enclosed motor and cast electronics are safely protected against dust.

576824

USD \$399.00
CAD \$539.00



Working with the material in mind
Steplessly adjustable speed of 4500–8500 rpm.

LEARN
AGC 18



Versatility
Equipped for surface grinding and including a unique battery position for cut-off operation, this angle grinder can help you tackle a wide array of professional projects.



AGC 18
576824

Standard package includes	
Auxiliary Handle VIBRASTOP	
Flange	
Guard	
Key	
Quick-acting Clamping Nut	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
Specifications	
Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Idle Engine Speed	4,500 - 8,500 RPM
Disc diameter	4-1/2" (115 mm)
Spindle Thread/Flange	5/8"
Weight with battery	5.95 lbs (2.7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder



**Maximum speed
and ergonomics
with minimal
dust exposure.**



RG 130 Renovation Grinder

- Top motor speed of 7700 RPM, coupled with aggressive diamond-tooling
- Make work faster by cutting through layers of decades-old surface build-up to reveal fresh surfaces.
- Integrated dust shroud with spring-loaded brushes feature a fold-up front segment for resurfacing right up to an edge.
- Powerful 13-amp motor, robust internal parts and electronic protection.
- Built for heavy-duty work in the most demanding applications.
- Large adjustable bail-style handle with over-mold provides positive grip for comfort and control.
- Removable Guide Ring provides adjustable depth control to protect surfaces.
- Replaceable Brush Ring contains dust for efficient extraction

577048

USD \$749.00
CAD \$1,009.00

Power through tough surfaces like built-up paint while deftly cutting to a clean surface with the renovation grinder RG 130.

Strong and durable

The RG 130 is built for heavy-duty work in the most demanding applications and backed by the Festool-exclusive three-year, wear-and-tear warranty when registered online.

Big jobs demand big volume and the CT 48 E AC HEPA delivers big time! Large capacity tank (48 liters or 12.7 gallons), with high volume suction (137 CFM with 96" static water lift) ensures you can keep working with fewer interruptions to empty the machine.

See more on the CT 48 E AC HEPA on page 36.



WATCH
Video of Features

RG 130

577048



Standard package includes

Front Handle

Flange Set

Hook-and-loop Fastener

SYSTAINER SYS3 L 237

Key KF-AG

Specifications

Tool dia. 5-1/8" (130 mm)

Dust extraction connection dia. 1-7/16" (36 mm)

Weight 8.59 lbs (3.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Index
Exoskeleton
Cleaning
MFT
Storage
Cordless
Sawing
Multi-Tool
Routers
Banding
Joinery
Planer
Drilling
Lighting
Radio
Sanding
Polishing
Grinder

Angle Grinder Accessories

AGC 18 Accessories			
	Enclosed protective cover For safe work with cutting discs made of bonded abrasives	USD \$55.00 CAD \$76.00	203377
	Protective cover For grinding work with flap discs and roughing discs	USD \$16.00 CAD \$22.00	203383
	Keyless flange nut Front clamping flange; sanders clamped without using tools	USD \$33.00 CAD \$46.00	204928
	Flange Rear clamping flange; for clamping sanders	USD \$16.00 CAD \$22.00	203382
	Key For flange	USD \$22.00 CAD \$30.00	204929
	Auxiliary handle VIBRASTOP Holder M8	USD \$16.00 CAD \$22.00	769620
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.	USD \$135.00 CAD \$179.00	577661
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	USD \$79.00 CAD \$115.00	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	577018
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	USD \$105.00 CAD \$145.00	200313
	Rapid Charger SCA 16 Achieve the maximum possible charging power for all other battery packs for interruption free work. Includes active, intelligent air cooling before and during the charging procedure	USD \$129.00 CAD \$175.00	576954

Time-saving work

Lockable spindle and quick-action clamping nut for fast disc changes without the need for tools.





RG 130 Accessories

	Guide Table GT-RG 130 for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; Removable guidance ring with locking nut	USD \$57.00 CAD \$74.00	769080
	Brush Ring BC-RG 130 for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; Replaceable spare brush ring with folding segment	USD \$30.00 CAD \$39.00	769110
	Diamond Disc Hard-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for grinding on concrete, removal of epoxy resin from solid surfaces or coatings/paints from concrete	USD \$209.00 CAD \$309.00	768017
	Diamond Disc Abrasive-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; For sand-based materials, screed, fresh concrete, adhesive on screed, sand-lime brick and cellular concrete	USD \$209.00 CAD \$309.00	768018
	Diamond Disc Stone-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; For extremely hard materials and hard concrete (harder than B 35)	USD \$209.00 CAD \$309.00	769166
	Diamond Disc Thermo-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; For removing thermoelastic materials	USD \$209.00 CAD \$309.00	768023
	Diamond Disc Paint-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for removing thick layers of paint and clear coats from wood	USD \$209.00 CAD \$309.00	204176
	Diamond Disc Hard-D130 Standard for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for grinding on concrete, removal of epoxy resin from solid surfaces or coatings/paints from concrete	USD \$105.00 CAD \$139.00	499972
	Diamond Disc Abrasive-D130 Standard for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for sand-based materials	USD \$105.00 CAD \$139.00	499973



Impressively ergonomic
Optimal battery and handle orientation and switch position for cutting work. Smooth operation and vibration dampening.

Warranty

Festool USA LLC Limited
Warranty all-inclusive

Festool USA LLC ("Festool") warrants that all new Festool power tools purchased from authorized dealers in the United States will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a term of 3 years from the date of original retail purchase.

Limited Warranty all-inclusive

Conditions of the Warranty all-inclusive Limited Warranty are as follows:

This warranty applies for 3 years from the date of original retail purchase. Proof of purchase is required. This warranty is void if the tool is not used, operated, repaired and maintained in accordance with the tool's instruction manual.

Excluded from this warranty's coverage are:

- 1. Accessories and/or attachments, including, but not limited to, saw blades, drill bits, router bits, sanding discs and apparel
- 2. Tools purchased from outside of the United States
- 3. Repairs or replacements not performed by an authorized Festool Service Center, outside of routine maintenance as set forth in the instruction manual
- 4. Parts or components not supplied by Festool or that have been modified
- 5. Damage caused by misuse, abuse, accident, impact, abnormal wear and tear, improper storage and/or exposure to the elements, or neglect
- 6. Damage caused by anything other than defects in materials and workmanship
- 7. Normal adjustments and recommended maintenance as set forth in the tool's instruction manual
- 8. Damage from the operation of the tool at a voltage or frequency different from the tool's rating, including the use of transformers
- 9. Damage resulting from the use of any non-FESTOOL accessories or attachments
- 10. Tools used in high volume industrial applications

Should any failure covered by this Limited Warranty occur, the purchaser must contact Festool through our website, www.festoolusa.com/service or call 888-337-8600 for authorization and shipping information. Festool, in its sole discretion, may elect to repair, replace or refund the purchase price of any tool covered by this Limited Warranty that is found to be defective, at no cost to the purchaser. Warranty returns will be processed by Festool according to normal work flow and availability of replacement parts and components. Festool will issue a prepaid shipping label for return of the tool to the Festool Service Center and will also return the repaired tool freight prepaid, if the repair

or replacement is covered under this Limited Warranty.

FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. ALL WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY STATE LAW, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THREE YEARS.

SOME STATES IN THE U.S. DO NOT ALLOW EXCLUSIONS/LIMITATIONS OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES AND/OR LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS, AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE IN THE U.S.

With the exception of any warranties implied by state or province law as limited above, the foregoing limited warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations of Festool. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise modify the obligations or limitations of this warranty.

The personal data which we have received through the registration of your tool for Festool's warranty all-inclusive (incl. invoice-upload) [e.g. first and last name, address] are stored, processed or used exclusively for the handling of the associated services. The legal basis for this is Art. 6 para. 1 lit. b) GDPR. If and insofar as you delete your MyFestool account, we will continue to store your personal data required for the fulfilment of the contract until the warranty expires.

All data is used by Festool and Festool GmbH. In addition, we may transfer the data to TTS Tooltechnic Systems AG & Co. KG. The legal basis for this is our company interest, Art. 6 para. 1 lit. f) GDPR. The data will not be transferred to other third parties or otherwise used for advertising purposes. For further information on data protection, please see <https://www.festoolusa.com/legal-information/data-protection>

Warrantor: Festool USA LLC
400 N. Enterprise Dr.
Lebanon, IN 46052, USA
800-337-8600
service@festoolusa.com
www.festoolusa.com/service

Instruction Manual

Warning

To reduce the risk of personal injury and for best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions, please call 888.337.8600 for a replacement.

Health Warning

Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contain chemicals known [to the State of California] to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: lead from lead-based paints; crystalline silica from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically treated lumber.

Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: always work in a well-ventilated area. Festool recommends to use Dust Extractors with every power tool. If the inhalation of dust nevertheless exceeds the ambient (background) level, wear a respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for the material at issue.

Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice. All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool. Specifications and photographs are as of 3/01/21 and are subject to change without notice. Any unauthorized use of a trademark without express written consent is strictly prohibited.

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors.

FESTOOL®
BUILT BETTER TO BUILD BETTER™

Festool® is a registered trademark of FestoolUSA, LLC.

© Copyright 2025 FestoolUSA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.
All rights reserved.

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty. The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling. To determine if your application is excluded from the warranty under this condition, please contact the Festool Service Center at 888.337.8600.

Important Notice: While the images we showcase represent our diverse range of global product designs, it's essential to note that slight variations may occur in products delivered in North America. These discrepancies can arise due to region-specific regulations, safety standards, or material adaptations. These differences, whether cosmetic or functional, are inherent to ensuring compliance and optimal performance within the North American market. All rights reserved.

Garantía limitada de Festool USA LLC todo incluido

Festool USA LLC ("Festool") garantiza que todas las herramientas eléctricas nuevas de Festool compradas a distribuidores autorizados en los Estados Unidos estarán libres de defectos de materiales y mano de obra durante un período de 3 años a partir de la fecha de compra original al por menor.

Garantía limitada todo incluido

Las condiciones de la Garantía limitada con todo incluido son las siguientes:

Esta garantía se aplica durante tres años a partir de la fecha de compra original. Se requiere comprobante de compra. Esta garantía no es válida si la herramienta no se usa, opera, repara y mantiene de acuerdo con el manual de instrucciones de la herramienta.

Quedan excluidos de la cobertura de esta garantía:

- Accesorios y/o aditamentos, que incluyen, entre otros, hojas de sierra, brocas, brocas para enrutar, discos de lijado y ropa.
- Herramientas compradas fuera de los Estados Unidos
- Reparaciones o reemplazos no realizados por un centro de servicio autorizado de Festool, fuera del mantenimiento de rutina como se establece en el manual de instrucciones
- Piezas o componentes no suministrados por Festool o que han sido modificados
- Daños causados por mal uso, abuso, accidente, impacto, desgaste anormal, almacenamiento inadecuado y/o exposición a los elementos, o negligencia.
- Daños causados por cualquier otra cosa que no sean defectos de materiales y mano de obra
- Ajustes normales y mantenimiento recomendado según se establece en el manual de instrucciones de la herramienta
- Daños por el funcionamiento de la herramienta a un voltaje o frecuencia diferente de la clasificación de la herramienta, incluido el uso de transformadores
- Daños resultantes del uso de accesorios o aditamentos que no sean de FESTOOL
- Herramientas utilizadas en aplicaciones industriales de gran volumen

Si ocurriera cualquier falla cubierta por esta Garantía limitada, el comprador debe comunicarse con Festool a través de nuestro sitio web, www.festoolusa.com/service o llamar al 888-337-8600 para obtener autorización e información de envío. Festool, a su entera discreción, puede optar por reparar, reemplazar o reembolsar el precio de compra de cualquier herramienta cubierta por esta Garantía limitada que se encuentre defectuosa, sin costo para el comprador. Las devoluciones en garantía serán procesadas por Festool de acuerdo con el flujo de trabajo normal y la disponibilidad de repuestos y componentes. Festool emitirá una etiqueta de envío prepago

para la devolución de la herramienta al centro de servicio de Festool y también devolverá la herramienta reparada con el flete prepago, si la reparación o el reemplazo están cubiertos por esta Garantía limitada.

FESTOOL NO SERÁ RESPONSABLE DE NINGÚN DAÑO CONSECUENTE, INCIDENTAL O ESPECIAL INDEPENDIENTEMENTE DE LA TEORÍA DEL DERECHO EN QUE SE BASE EL RECLAMO. TODAS LAS GARANTÍAS IMPLÍCITAS POR LA LEY ESTATAL, INCLUIDAS LAS GARANTÍAS IMPLÍCITAS DE COMERCIABILIDAD Y APTITUD PARA UN PROPÓSITO EN PARTICULAR, ESTÁN LIMITADAS A LA DURACIÓN DE TRES AÑOS.

ALGUNOS ESTADOS DE EE. UU. NO PERMITEN EXCLUSIONES/LIMITACIONES DE DAÑOS INCIDENTALES O CONSECUENTES Y/O LIMITACIONES SOBRE LA DURACIÓN DE UNA GARANTÍA IMPLÍCITA, POR LO QUE ES POSIBLE QUE LA LIMITACIÓN ANTERIOR NO SE APLIQUE EN SU CASO. ESTA GARANTÍA LE OTORGA DERECHOS LEGALES ESPECÍFICOS Y TAMBIÉN PUEDE TENER OTROS DERECHOS QUE VARIAN DE ESTADO A ESTADO EN LOS EE. UU.

Con la excepción de las garantías implícitas en las leyes estatales o provinciales según lo limitado anteriormente, la garantía limitada anterior es exclusiva y sustituye a todas las demás garantías, acuerdos y obligaciones similares de Festool. Ningún agente, representante, distribuidor, concesionario o empleado de Festool tiene la autoridad para aumentar o modificar las obligaciones o limitaciones de esta garantía.

Los datos personales que hemos recibido a través del registro de su herramienta para la garantía de Festool con todo incluido (incluida la carga de facturas) (por ejemplo, nombre y apellido, dirección) se almacenan, procesan o utilizan exclusivamente para el manejo de los servicios asociados. La base legal para esto es el art. 6 párr. 1 encendido. b) GDPR. Si y en la medida en que elimine su cuenta MyFestool, continuaremos almacenando sus datos personales necesarios para el cumplimiento del contrato hasta que expire la garantía. Todos los datos son utilizados por Festool y Festool GmbH. Además, podemos transferir los datos a TTS Tooltechnic Systems AG & Co. KG. La base legal para esto es el interés de nuestra empresa, Art. 6 párr. 1 encendido. f) GDPR. Los datos no se cederán a terceros ni se utilizarán con fines publicitarios. Para obtener más información sobre la protección de datos, consulte <https://www.festoolusa.com/legal-information/data-protection>

Garante: Festool USA LLC
400 N. Enterprise Dr.
Lebanon, IN 46052, USA
800-337-8600
service@festoolusa.com
www.festoolusa.com/service

Manual de instrucciones

Advertencia

Para reducir el riesgo de lesiones personales y para obtener el mejor rendimiento óptimo de la herramienta, asegúrese de leer, comprender y seguir todas las instrucciones de seguridad y operación del manual de instrucciones antes de usar la herramienta. Un manual de instrucciones se suministra con cada herramienta. Si el suyo está perdido o si tiene preguntas, llame al 888.337.8600 para obtener un reemplazo.

Advertencia de salud

Varios polvos creados por lijado, aserrado, esmerilado, taladrado y otras actividades de construcción contienen productos químicos nocivos (por el Estado de California) que causan cáncer, defectos de nacimiento u otros daños reproductivos. Algunos ejemplos de estos productos químicos son: el plomo de las pinturas a base de plomo; sílice cristalina de ladrillos y cemento y otros productos de albañilería; Arsénico y cromo de la madera tratada químicamente.

El riesgo de estas exposiciones varía según la frecuencia con la que realice este tipo de trabajo. Para reducir su exposición a estos productos químicos: trabaje siempre en un área bien ventilada. Festool recomienda utilizar extractores de polvo con cada herramienta eléctrica. Si la inhalación de polvo, sin embargo, excede el nivel ambiental (fondo), use un respirador aprobado por NIOSH / MSHA para el material en cuestión.

Renuncia

Festool se reserva el derecho de realizar cambios o mejoras en sus productos sin incurrir en una obligación adicional de realizar los cambios o mejoras correspondientes a los productos fabricados o vendidos anteriormente. Festool se reserva el derecho de suspender los productos en cualquier momento sin previo aviso. Todas las ilustraciones y fotografías mostradas en

Este catálogo es propiedad de Festool y no se duplicará ni reproducirá sin el consentimiento expreso por escrito de Festool. Las especificaciones y fotografías son a partir del 3/01/21 y están sujetas a cambios sin previo aviso. Cualquier uso no autorizado de una marca registrada sin consentimiento expreso por escrito está estrictamente prohibido.

Festool no se hace responsable de los errores tipográficos.

FESTOOL®
CONSTRUIDO MEJOR PARA CONSTRUIR MEJOR

Festool® is a registered trademark of Festool USA, LLC.

© Copyright 2025 Festool USA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.
Todos los derechos reservados.

Nota: La siguiente es una garantía limitada ejemplar de Festool. La garantía real que viene con su herramienta eléctrica está controlando. Para determinar si su aplicación está excluida de la garantía bajo esta condición, comuníquese con el Centro de servicio de Festool al 888.337.8600.

Aviso importante: Aunque las imágenes que mostramos representan nuestra diversa gama de diseños de productos globales, es esencial tener en cuenta que pueden producirse ligeras variaciones en los productos suministrados en Norteamérica. Estas diferencias pueden deberse a normativas específicas de cada región, normas de seguridad o adaptaciones de los materiales. Estas diferencias, ya sean estéticas o funcionales, son inherentes a la garantía de cumplimiento y rendimiento óptimo en el mercado norteamericano. Reservados todos los derechos.

Warranty

Festool Canada Inc. Limited
Warranty all-inclusive

Festool Canada Inc. ("Festool") warrants that, subject to the terms of this limited warranty (the "Warranty all-inclusive"), all new Festool power tools purchased from Festool Canada Inc. or authorized dealers in Canada (each, a "tool") (a) will be free from defects in materials and workmanship, and (b) are eligible for reasonable servicing, in each case for a term of one (1) year from the date of original retail purchase (the "purchase date"). By registering a new tool online with Festool within 30 days of purchase such warranty will be extended for two (2) additional years, for a total of three (3) years from the purchase date. Tools can be registered online at: www.festoolcanada.com/register.

This Warranty all-inclusive is void if the tool is not used, operated, repaired and maintained in accordance with the tool's instruction manual. Excluded from this Warranty all-inclusive's coverage are:

1. **Accessories and/or attachments, including, but not limited to, saw blades, drill bits, router bits, sanding discs and apparel;**
2. **Tools purchased from outside of Canada;**
3. **Repairs or replacements not properly performed in accordance with the tool's instruction manual;**
4. **Parts or components not supplied by Festool or that have been modified;**
5. **Damage caused by misuse, abuse, accident, impact, abnormal wear and tear, improper storage and/or exposure to the elements, or neglect;**
6. **Damage caused by anything other than defects in materials and workmanship;**
7. **Normal adjustments and recommended maintenance as set forth in the tool's instruction manual;**
8. **Damage from the operation of the tool at a voltage or frequency; and different from the tool's rating, including the use of transformers**

Should any failure covered by this Warranty all-inclusive occur, the purchaser must submit a repair online at www.festoolcanada.com/myfestool for authorization and shipping information. To access the online repair form the purchaser needs to register for a MyFestool account and log onto the MyFestool portal. Proof of purchase is required. Festool, in its sole discretion, may elect to repair, replace or refund the purchase price of any tool covered by the terms and conditions of this Warranty all-inclusive at no cost to the purchaser. Warranty returns will be processed by Festool

according to normal work flow and availability of replacement parts and components. If the repair or replacement is covered under this Warranty all-inclusive, Festool will issue a prepaid shipping label for return of the tool to the Festool Service Center and will also return the repaired tool freight prepaid.

Not applicable to the residents of Quebec to which the Quebec Consumer Protection Act applies. FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS IMPLIED BY APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THREE YEARS. With the exception of any warranties implied by applicable law, the foregoing warranty expressly set out in this Warranty all-inclusive is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, conditions, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise modify the obligations or limitation of this Warranty all-inclusive.

For purposes of this Warranty all-inclusive, "power tools" are defined as any Festool branded product that bears a serial number S.Nr. or M.Nr..

The personal data which we have received through the registration of your tool for Festool's warranty all-inclusive (incl. invoice-upload) [e.g. first and last name, address] are stored, processed or used exclusively for the handling of the associated services. The legal basis for this is Art. 6 para. 1 lit. b) GDPR. If and insofar as you delete your MyFestool account, we will continue to store your personal data required for the fulfilment of the contract until the warranty expires.

All data is used by Festool and Festool GmbH. In addition, we may transfer the data to TTS Tooltechnic Systems AG & Co. KG. The legal basis for this is our company interest, Art. 6 para. 1 lit. f) GDPR. The data will not be transferred to other third parties or otherwise used for advertising purposes. For further information on data protection, please see <https://www.festoolcanada.com/legal-information/data-protection>

Warrantor: Festool Canada Inc.
77 Auriga Drive, Unit # 14.
Ottawa, ON K2E 7Z7
855-784-9727
www.festoolcanada.com/service

Instruction Manual

Warning

To reduce the risk of personal injury and for best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions, please call 888.337.8600 for a replacement.

Health Warning

Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contain chemicals known (to the State of California) to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: lead from lead-based paints; crystalline silica from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically treated lumber.

Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: always work in a well-ventilated area. Festool recommends to use Dust Extractors with every power tool. If the inhalation of dust nevertheless exceeds the ambient (background) level, wear a respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for the material at issue.

Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice. All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool. Specifications and photographs are as of 3/01/21 and are subject to change without notice. Any unauthorized use of a trademark without express written consent is strictly prohibited.

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors.

FESTOOL®
BUILT BETTER TO BUILD BETTER
Festool® is a registered trademark of FestoolUSA, LLC.

© Copyright 2025 FestoolUSA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.
All rights reserved.

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty. The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling. To determine if your application is excluded from the warranty under this condition, please contact the Festool Service Center at 888.337.8600.

Important Notice: While the images we showcase represent our diverse range of global product designs, it's essential to note that slight variations may occur in products delivered in North America. These discrepancies can arise due to region-specific regulations, safety standards, or material adaptations. These differences, whether cosmetic or functional, are inherent to ensuring compliance and optimal performance within the North American market. All rights reserved.

Garantie all-inclusive limitée Festool Canada Inc.

Festool Canada Inc. (ci-après Festool) déclare que, sous réserve des dispositions de la présente garantie limitée (ci-après la Garantie all-inclusive), tous les nouveaux outils électriques Festool achetés de Festool Canada Inc. ou d'un distributeur autorisé au Canada (chacun, un outil) : a) seront exempts de défauts de matériaux et de fabrication, et b) sont admissibles, dans des limites raisonnables, au service d'entretien-réparation, dans tous les cas pour une période d'un (1) an à partir de la date originale d'achat au détail (ci-après la date d'achat). En enregistrant un nouvel outil en ligne avec Festool dans les 30 jours suivant l'achat, une telle garantie sera prolongée de deux (2) ans de plus, soit trois (3) ans en tout à partir de la date d'achat. On peut enregistrer les outils en ligne à : www.festoolcanada.com/register.

La présente Garantie all-inclusive sera annulée si l'utilisation, le fonctionnement, la réparation ou l'entretien de l'outil déroge au mode d'emploi de l'outil en question. Les éléments suivants sont exclus de la couverture de la présente Garantie all inclusive :

1. Les accessoires, notamment les lames de scie, les forets, les fraises, les disques abrasifs et les vêtements (liste non exhaustive);
2. Les outils achetés ailleurs qu'au Canada;
3. Les réparations ou les remplacements qui dérogent au mode d'emploi de l'outil en question;
4. Les pièces ou les composants modifiés ou ne provenant pas de Festool;
5. Les dommages causés par un usage impropre ou abusif, un accident, un choc, une usure anormale, un entreposage inapproprié ou une exposition aux éléments extérieurs, ou par la négligence;
6. Les dommages pour quelque raison que ce soit à l'exception des défauts de matériaux et de fabrication;
7. Les réglages normaux et l'entretien recommandé, conformément au mode d'emploi de l'outil en question;
8. Les dommages résultant de l'utilisation de l'outil à une tension ou une fréquence autre que la performance nominale de l'outil en question, y compris l'utilisation de transformateurs

En cas de bris couvert par cette garantie all-inclusive, l'acheteur doit soumettre une réparation en ligne à www.festoolcanada.com/myfestool pour obtenir l'autorisation et les informations d'expédition. Pour accéder au formulaire de réparation en ligne, l'acheteur doit créer un compte MyFestool et se connecter au portail MyFestool. Une preuve d'achat est requise. Festool, à sa seule discrétion, peut choisir de réparer, remplacer ou rembourser

le prix d'achat de n'importe quel outil couvert par les dispositions de la présente Garantie all-inclusive sans frais pour l'acheteur. Festool traitera les retours sous garantie en fonction du flux opérationnel normal et de la disponibilité des composants et des pièces de rechange. Si la réparation ou le remplacement est couvert au titre de la présente Garantie all-inclusive, Festool produira une étiquette d'expédition prépayée pour renvoi de l'outil au centre de service Festool et renverra aussi l'outil réparé sans frais de livraison.

Les résidents du Québec couverts par la Loi sur la protection du consommateur ne sont pas admissibles. FESTOOL DÉCLINE TOUTE RESPONSABILITÉ À L'ÉGARD DES DOMMAGES CONSÉCUTIFS, ACCESSOIRES OU SPÉCIAUX, SANS ÉGARD À LA THÉORIE JURIDIQUE SUR LAQUELLE L'ALLÉGATION SE BASE. DANS LA MESURE PERMISE PAR LA LOI EN VIGUEUR, TOUTES LES GARANTIES ET MODALITÉS IMPLICITES EN VERTU DE LA LOI, INCLUANT TOUTE GARANTIE IMPLICITE DU CARACTÈRE ADÉQUAT POUR LA COMMERCIALISATION OU UN USAGE PARTICULIER, SONT LIMITÉES EN VERTU DES PRÉSENTES À UNE PÉRIODE DE TROIS ANS. À l'exception de toute garantie implicite en vertu de la loi en vigueur, la garantie susdite expressément établie dans le cadre de la présente Garantie all-inclusive est exclusive et elle remplace toutes les autres garanties, modalités, ententes et obligations semblables.

Les agents, représentants, distributeurs, commerçants et employés de Festool ne détiennent pas l'autorité d'augmenter ni de modifier de quelque autre façon ni les obligations ni la limite de la présente Garantie all-inclusive.

Aux fins de la présente Garantie all-inclusive, le terme « outils électriques » définit tout produit Festool portant un numéro de série S.Nr. ou M.Nr.

Les données à caractère personnel que nous avons reçues à l'enregistrement de votre machine pour la Garantie all-inclusive (y compris le téléchargement de la facture) (par ex. nom, prénom, adresse) sont uniquement mémorisées, traitées ou utilisées afin de traiter les prestations associées. Dans ce cadre, le fondement juridique est l'article 6, paragraphe 1.b) du RGPD. Dans la mesure où vous supprimez votre compte MyFestool ou retirez une machine de votre aperçu de machines, nous continuerons à sauvegarder vos données à caractère personnel requises pour l'exécution du contrat jusqu'à l'expiration de la garantie.

Toutes les données sont utilisées par Festool et Festool GmbH. Par ailleurs, les données sont transmises à TTS

Tooltechnic Systems AG & Co. KG. Dans ce cadre, le fondement juridique est l'intérêt de l'entreprise, article 6, paragraphe 1. f) du RGPD. Elles ne seront pas transmises à des entreprises tiers ni ne seront utilisées à d'autres fins promotionnelles. Vous trouverez d'autres informations sur la protection des données sur www.festoolcanada.com/legal-information/protection-des-donnees.

Warrantor: Festool Canada Inc.
77 Auriga Drive, Unit # 14.
Ottawa, ON K2E 7Z7
855-784-9727
www.festoolcanada.com/service

Guide d'utilisation

Mise en garde

Afin de réduire le risque de blessures corporelles et pour obtenir une performance optimale de l'outil, assurez-vous de lire, comprendre et observer toutes les consignes de sécurité et d'utilisation dans le mode d'emploi avant d'utiliser l'outil. Un Guide d'utilisation est fourni avec chaque outil. Si vous avez égaré le vôtre ou si vous avez des questions, veuillez appeler au 1-800-337-8600 pour obtenir un remplacement.

Message relatif à la santé

Les différentes poussières créées en ponçant, sciant, meulant, perçant du bois et au cours d'autres activités de construction à l'aide d'un outil électrique contiennent des produits chimiques connus (dans l'état de la Californie) pour causer le cancer, des anomalies congénitales ou autres dangers pour la reproduction. Parmi des exemples de ces produits chimiques, mentionnons : le plomb des peintures à base de plomb, la silice cristalline des briques et du ciment et autres produits de maçonnerie ; arsenic et chrome provenant du bois chimiquement traité.

Votre risque d'exposition à ces produits varie, selon la fréquence à laquelle vous faites ce genre de travail. Pour réduire votre exposition à ces produits chimiques : travaillez toujours dans un endroit bien aéré. Festool recommande l'utilisation de dépoussiéreurs avec chaque outil électrique. Si, néanmoins, l'inhalation de poussière dépasse le niveau ambiant, portez un respirateur approuvé NIOSH/ MSHA pour le matériel concerné.

Avis de non-responsabilité

Festool se réserve le droit d'effectuer des changements ou des améliorations à ses produits sans encourir d'obligation additionnelle d'effectuer des modifications ou des améliorations correspondantes sur les produits fabriqués ou vendus auparavant. Festool se réserve le droit d'abandonner des lignes de produits en tout temps sans préavis. Toutes les illustrations et les photographies contenues dans le présent catalogue sont la propriété de Festool et ne peuvent être dupliquées ou reproduites sans le consentement explicite par écrit de Festool.

Festool n'est pas responsable des erreurs typographiques.

FESTOOL®
MIEUX CONSTRUIT POUR FAIRE MIEUX

Festool® est une marque déposée de FestoolUSA, LLC.

© Droit d'auteur 2025 FestoolUSA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC. Tous les droits sont réservés.

Remarque: La garantie qui suit est un exemple de référence de la garantie restreinte de Festool. La garantie courante qui accompagne votre outil électrique est prépondérante. Afin de déterminer si votre application est exclue de la garantie à ce titre, veuillez contacter le Centre de service après-vente Festool en appelant le 888.337.8600.

Avis important : Bien que les images que nous présentons représentent notre gamme diversifiée de produits de conception mondiale, il est essentiel de noter que les produits livrés en Amérique du Nord peuvent présenter de légères variations. Ces différences peuvent être dues à des réglementations régionales spécifiques, à des normes de sécurité ou à des adaptations de matériaux. Ces différences, qu'elles soient esthétiques ou fonctionnelles, sont inhérentes à la garantie de conformité et de performance optimale sur le marché nord-américain. Tous droits réservés.



Festool USA, LLC
400 N. Enterprise Blvd.
Lebanon, IN 46052

**Customer Service
& Product Questions**
Tel. 888.337.8600

[festoolusa.com](https://www.festoolusa.com)

Festool Canada Inc.
77 Auriga Drive, Suite 14
Ottawa, ON K2E 7Z7

**Customer Service
& Product Questions**
Tel. 855.784.9727

[festoolcanada.com](https://www.festoolcanada.com)

Festool Product Catalog 2025
Replaces all previous catalogs
Digital Copy EN

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors